**FRAZIER** 

		Page 1
	IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT	
2	FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE	
3		
4	IN RE: ADAMS GOLF, CA. NO.	
5	INCORPORATED 99-371-KAJ	
6		
7	SECURITIES LITIGATION	
8		
9	Wednesday, August 9, 2006	
10		
11	Oral deposition of GARY L. FRAZIER,	
12	was taken pursuant to Notice, at the	
ز 	offices of SIMPSON THACHER & BARTLETT LLP,	
14	425 Lexington Avenue, New York, NY	
15	10017-3954 on the above date before	
16	DEBRA G. JOHNSON-SPALLONE, CSR, RPR,	
17	Notary Public, and a Federally Approved	
18	Reporter of the United States District	
19	Court commencing at or about 10:40 a.m.	
20		
21	RSA/VERITEXT COURT REPORTING COMPANY	
22	1845 Walnut Street, 15th Floor	
23	Philadelphia, PA 19103	
ı	(215) 241-1000 (888) 777-6690	
ĺ		

	Page 2		Page 4
	PPEARANCES:		rage 4
2	FFEARANCES:	l l	~~~
3 4	BERGER & MONTAGUE, P.C.	2	(It is stipulated and
	BY: TODD S. COLLINS, ESQUIRE	3	agreed by and between
5	1622 Locust Street Philadelphia, PA 19103-6305	4	counsel that sealing and
6	(215) 875-3000	5	certification of the within
7	tcollins@bm.net Representing the Plaintiffs	6	deposition be waived; and
8	LAW OFFICES OF DONALD B. LEWIS	7	that all objections, except
	BY: DONALD B. LEWIS, ESQUIRE	8	as to the form of the
10	5 Cynwyd Road Bala Cynwyd, PA 19004	9	question, be reserved until
11	(610) 668-0331	10	the time of trial.)
12	Representing the Plailntiffs	11	
13	SIMPSON THACHER & BARTLETT LLP	12	GARY L. FRAZIER, after
14	BY: PAUL C_GLUCKOW, ESQUIRE	13	having been first duly sworn
15	RYAN ANTHONY KANE. ESQUIRE 425 Lexington Avenue	14	as a witness, testified as
	New York, NY 10017-3954	15	follows:
16	(212) 455-3056 pgluckow@stblaw.com	16	
17	Representing the Underwriter Defendant	17	(Whereupon the
18	Early to Experience for	18	document was marked, for
19	AKIN GUMP STRAUSS HAUER & FELD.	19	identification purposes, as
20	LLP		
21	BY: LAURA MORIATY, ESQUIRE 300 West 6th Street	20	Exhibit Number 331.)
22	Suite 2100	21	
	Austin, TX 78701-3911 (512) 499-6200	22	EXAMINATION
23	Imoriaty@akingump.com Representing the Defendant, Adams	23	
24	Golf, Incorporated	24	BY MR. COLLINS:
	Page 3		Page 5
1	INDEX	1	Q. Professor, thank you for 10:34:55AM
2		2	coming. 10:34:57AM
3		3	A Okay. 10:34:57AM
4	TESTIMONY OF: GARY L. FRAZIER	4	Q. You have been deposed in 10:34:58AM
5	By Mr. Collins 4	5	other litigation - 10:35:00AM
6	Dy With Common Common of	6	A. Yes. 10:35:00AM
7		7	Q. — correct? 10:35:00AM
8		8	A. Correct. 10:35:01AM
9	EXHIBITS	9	Q. And, in fact, you have given 10:35:01AM
10	EAHIDIIS	10	testimony both at deposition and otherwise 10:35:04AM
	EVERDIT	11	on a number of occasions; right? 10:35:06AM
11	EXHIBIT PAGE NUMBER DESCRIPTION MARKED	12	A. That's correct. 10:35:08AM
12	NUMBER DESCRIPTION MARKED	4	
13	An extra and an extra an extra and an extra an extra and an extra an extra and an extra and an extra and an extra and an extra an extra and an extra an extra and an extra an extra and an extra an extra and an extra and an extra an extra and an extra and an extra an extra an extra an extra a	13	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
14	Exhibit-331 Rebuttal Expert Report of	14	trial? 10:35:09AM
15	Gary L. Frazier 4	15	A. Yes. 10:35:09AM
16		16	Q. You have also written 10:35:10AM
17	Exhibit-332 Production Documents 129	17	exclusively also? 10:35:13AM
18		18	A To some degree 10:35:15AM
19	Exhibit-333 Timeline of Events 131	19	Q. When did somebody first 10:35:16AM
20		20	contact you with regard to this 10:35:21AM
21		21	litigation? 10:35:23AM
22		22	A. July 17th of this year. 10:35:23AM
23		23	Q. And who was that? 10:35:26AM
24		24	A. Adele Tooki at Cornerstone 10:35:29AM
		i	

8 the deposition 03:26:11PM 8 BY MR. COLLINS: 9 THE WITNESS: All 03:26:11PM 9 Q. As of the time of the IP 10 right. 03:26:11PM 10 did the possibility exist that Adam	e 03:27:42PM
2       MR. GLUCKOW: We have a 03:26:05PM       2       You can answer         3       copy coming, but it's not 03:26:06PM       3       MR. COLLINS: Let r rephrase it one more time         4       here yet. 03:26:08PM       4       rephrase it one more time         5       MR. COLLINS: That's 03:26:08PM       5       THE WITNESS: All         6       fine. Let's do this. 03:26:09PM       6       right.         7       Let's keep going with 03:26:10PM       7          8       the deposition 03:26:11PM       8       BY MR. COLLINS:         9       THE WITNESS: All 03:26:11PM       9       Q. As of the time of the IP         10       right. 03:26:11PM       10       did the possibility exist that Adam	03:27:40PM 03:27:41PM me 03:27:41PM ne 03:27:42PM 1 03:27:43PM
3         copy coming, but it's not         03:26:06PM         3         MR. COLLINS: Let r           4         here yet.         03:26:08PM         4         rephrase it one more time           5         MR. COLLINS: That's         03:26:08PM         5         THE WITNESS: All           6         fine. Let's do this.         03:26:09PM         6         right.           7         Let's keep going with         03:26:10PM         7            8         the deposition         03:26:11PM         8         BY MR. COLLINS:           9         THE WITNESS: All         03:26:11PM         9         Q. As of the time of the IP           10         right.         03:26:11PM         10         did the possibility exist that Adam	me 03:27:41PM te 03:27:42PM I 03:27:43PM 03:27:43PM
4         here yet.         03:26:08PM         4         rephrase it one more time           5         MR. COLLINS: That's         03:26:08PM         5         THE WITNESS: All           6         fine. Let's do this.         03:26:09PM         6         right.           7         Let's keep going with         03:26:10PM         7            8         the deposition.         03:26:11PM         8         BY MR. COLLINS:           9         THE WITNESS: All         03:26:11PM         9         Q. As of the time of the IP           10         right.         03:26:11PM         10         did the possibility exist that Adam	le 03:27:42PM l 03:27:43PM 03:27:43PM
5         MR. COLLINS: That's         03:26:08PM         5         THE WITNESS: All           6         fine. Let's do this.         03:26:09PM         6         right.           7         Let's keep going with         03:26:10PM         7            8         the deposition.         03:26:11PM         8         BY MR. COLLINS:           9         THE WITNESS: All         03:26:11PM         9         Q. As of the time of the IP           10         right.         03:26:11PM         10         did the possibility exist that Adam	03:27:43PM 03:27:43PM
6       fine. Let's do this.       03:26:09PM       6       right.         7       Let's keep going with 03:26:10PM       7          8       the deposition.       03:26:11PM       8       BY MR. COLLINS:         9       THE WITNESS: All 03:26:11PM       9       Q. As of the time of the IP         10       right.       03:26:11PM       10       did the possibility exist that Adam	03:27:43PM
7 Let's keep going with 03:26:10PM 7 8 the deposition 03:26:11PM 8 BY MR. COLLINS: 9 THE WITNESS: All 03:26:11PM 9 Q. As of the time of the IP 10 right. 03:26:11PM 10 did the possibility exist that Adam	
8 the deposition 03:26:11PM 8 BY MR. COLLINS: 9 THE WITNESS: All 03:26:11PM 9 Q. As of the time of the IP 10 right. 03:26:11PM 10 did the possibility exist that Adam	03:27:43PM
9 THE WITNESS: All 03:26:11PM 9 Q. As of the time of the IP 10 right. 03:26:11PM 10 did the possibility exist that Adam	
10 right. 03:26:11PM 10 did the possibility exist that Adam	03:27:43PM
11 -3- 03:26:11PM 11 cease dealing effectively with gra	
12 BY MR. COLLINS: 03:26:11PM 12 marketing issues?	03:27:55PM
13 Q. If any one of the articles 03:26:12PM 13 MR. GLUCKOW: Sa	
14 in Exhibit-332*comes to mind while we are 03:26:13PM 14 objections, but you can	03:27:56PM
15 continuing with the questioning, would you 03:26:16PM 15 answer.	03:27:56PM
16 be kind enough to tell me that you just 03:26:21PM 16 (Pause)	03:27:56PM
17 thought of another article that might 03:26:24PM 17 THE WITNESS: I do	
18 support your prediction? 03:26:26PM 18 believe so.	03:28:05PM
19 A. It is unlikely Fam going to 03:26:27PM 19 Again, I would wou	
20 remember that doing this 03:26:30PM 20 go back to the level of gr	•
21 Q. All right. 03:26:31PM 21 market activity and the	03:28:09PM
22 A. – but sure, I promise. 03:26:32PM 22 steps the firm had alread	-
23 Q. Then we will stop and look 03:26:34PM 23 taken pre-IPO to confron	
24 at the article you referred to - 03:26:35PM 24 this issue and maintain	03:28:16PM
Page 299	Page 301
1 A Yes 03:26:37PM 1 their – their relationship	ps 03:28:17PM
2 Q and we'll show you the 03:26:37PM 2 with their authorized	03:28:18PM
3 documents 03:26:39PM 3 channel members	03:28:20PM
4 Okay Thank you 03:26:40PM 4 So, I believe they to	ok 03:28:21PM
5 Now, paragraph five, the 03:26:41PM 5 appropriate steps pre-IP	
6 first bullet point on page three; Adams 03:26:53PM 6 and I don't believe there	
7 Golf has taken reasonable steps to deal 03:26:57PM 7 was a risk at that time the	hat 03:28:27PM
8 with gray market activity. 03:27:00PM 8 they ceased being effect	tive 03:28:31PM
9 That is as of the time of 03:27:01PM 9 in managing the gray	03:28:32PM
10 the IPO; correct? 03:27:03PM 10 marketing activity, beca	ause 03:28:34PM
11 A. Yes. 03:27:05PM 11 you can effectively man	
12 Q. All right. 03:27:05PM 12 gray market activity.	03:28:37PM
Now, as of the time of the 03:27:08PM 13 MR. COLLINS: Oc	
14 IPO, was the – was the jury in on the 03:27:13PM 14 MR. GLUCKOW: I	believe 03:28:50PM
15 issue of how well Adams Golf was dealing 03:27:18PM 15 so.	03:28:51PM
16 with gray marketing? 03:27:22PM 16 MR. KANE: I don't	t know 03:28:58PM
17 That is; to rephrase the 03:27:23PM 17 if this is a copy that we	
18 question, as of the time of the IPO, 03:27:25PM 18 picked up.	03:29:03PM
19 wasn't it still possible that Adams could 03:27:28PM 19	03:29:03PM
20 goof it up and fail to deal effectively 03:27:31PM 20 (Discussion held off the record	
21 with ongoing gray market issues? 03:27:34PM 21	03:29:03PM
1	
22 MR GLUCKOW: Objection 03:27:36PM 22 THE WITNESS: H	(0.0 (10
22 MR GLUCKOW: Objection 03:27:36PM 22 THE WITNESS: He 23 Overbroad, vague and 03:27:38PM 23 go.	03:29:18PM

1		Page 294		Page 296
	something or nothing to	03:23:35PM	1	involved in Adams, I would 03:24:47PM
•	support this, because that	03:23:35PM	2	still make that prediction. 03:24:49PM
1	is going to take me awhile?	03:23:37PM	3	Here it's more just the 03:24:50PM
4	I will do it if you want me	03:23:38PM	4	issue of absolute size 03:24:51PM
5		:40PM	5	itself. 03:24:55PM
6	03:23:4		6	MR. GLUCKOW: When you 03:24:56PM
7	BY MR. COLLINS:	03:23:40PM	7	say "here," you mean that is 03:24:57PM
8	Q. Well, I don't want to keep	03:23:40PM	8	what you were looking for? 03:24:57PM
9	you all that long, but you did refer to	03:23:42PM	9	THE WITNESS: That is 03:24:58PM
10	it would be helpful to know if you had	03:23:46PM	10	what I was looking for; 03:24:59PM
lii	some support for that prediction.	03:23:48PM	11	correct. 03:25:01PM
12	Even though you backed away	03:23:50PM	12	So, definitively to 03:25:01PM
13	from the prediction a little bit, I would	03:23:52PM	13	answer that, it is going to 03:25:03PM
14	like to know if you have some support	03:23:53PM	14	take some time 03:25:05PM
15	A. I am going to review	03:23:56PM	15	I certainly did not 03:25:05PM
16		:57PM	16	have that opinion coming in 03:25:06PM
17		03:23:57PM	17	here today. 03:25:07PM
18	You have to review the	03:23:59PM	18	You asked me the 03:25:07PM
19	entire article? 03:	24:00PM	19	question. I gave you the 03:25:08PM
20	A. I am afraid if I just skim	03:24:02PM	20	best answer I can. 03:25:09PM
21	it, I might miss something	03:24:03PM	21	I can try to read this, 03:25:11PM
22	So that the basic premise	03:24:06PM	22	but it is going to take 03:25:12PM
23	would be that; a more well-established,	03:24:07PM	23	awhile. 03:25:13PM
24	much larger firm like Callaway at a given	n 03:24:09PM	24	03:25:13PM
-			<u> </u>	
		Page 295		Page 297
-	point in time, would have more gray mark		1	BY MR. COLLINS: 03:25:13PM
2	sales than a company of the size and	03:24:15PM	2	Q. Now, there is no you 03:25:14PM
3		3:24:18PM	3	are familiar with the documents in 03:25:16PM
4	Q. Right. 03:2-		i .	D 1311 222 .0 02 25 10DM
۱ -	on the same of the same	4:19PM	4	Exhibit-332; correct? 03:25:18PM
5	Coupled with the fact that	03:24:20PM	5	A. Sure. 03:25:19PM
6	Adams has higher margins, does that effe	03:24:20PM ct 03:24:22PM	5 6	A. Sure. 03:25:19PM Q. You are familiar with that 03:25:19PM
6	Adams has higher margins, does that effection your analysis?	03:24:20PM ct 03:24:22PM :24:26PM	5 6 7	A. Sure. 03:25:19PM Q. You are familiar with that 03:25:19PM literature? 03:25:22PM
6 7 8	Adams has higher margins, does that effe your analysis? 03 In other words, when you	03:24:20PM ct 03:24:22PM :24:26PM 03:24:28PM	5 6 7 8	A Sure. 03:25:19PM Q You are familiar with that 03:25:19PM literature? 03:25:22PM A. But I don't have a perfect 03:25:22PM
6 7 8 9	Adams has higher margins, does that effer your analysis?  In other words, when you made your prediction	03:24:20PM ct 03:24:22PM :24:26PM 03:24:28PM 03:24:29PM	5 6 7 8 9	A Sure. 03:25:19PM Q. You are familiar with that 03:25:19PM literature? 03:25:22PM A. But I don't have a perfect 03:25:22PM memory, and there is a lot of information. 03:25:24PM
6 7 8 9 10	Adams has higher margins, does that effective your analysis? 03  In other words, when you made your prediction  A. Huh-huh. 03	03:24:20PM ct 03:24:22PM :24:26PM 03:24:28PM 03:24:29PM :24:29PM	5 6 7 8 9	A Sure. 03:25:19PM Q. You are familiar with that 03:25:19PM literature? 03:25:22PM A. But I don't have a perfect 03:25:22PM memory, and there is a lot of information. 03:25:24PM So, I tried to get — review the articles 03:25:26PM
6 7 8 9 10 11	Adams has higher margins, does that effective your analysis?  In other words, when you made your prediction  A. Huh-huh.  Q Professor, were you	03:24:20PM ct 03:24:22PM :24:26PM 03:24:28PM 03:24:29PM :24:29PM 03:24:30PM	5 6 7 8 9 10	A. Sure. 03:25:19PM Q. You are familiar with that 03:25:19PM literature? 03:25:22PM A. But I don't have a perfect 03:25:22PM memory, and there is a lot of information. 03:25:24PM So, I tried to get — review the articles in general, but for a specific question 03:25:30PM
6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Adams has higher margins, does that effer your analysis? 03  In other words, when you made your prediction  A. Huh-huh. 03  Q Professor, were you cranking into the equation Adams higher	03:24:20PM ct 03:24:22PM :24:26PM 03:24:28PM 03:24:29PM :24:29PM 03:24:30PM 03:24:32PM	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	A Sure. 03:25:19PM Q You are familiar with that 03:25:19PM literature? 03:25:22PM A. But I don't have a perfect 03:25:22PM memory, and there is a lot of information. 03:25:24PM So, I tried to get — review the articles in general, but for a specific question 03:25:30PM like that, it takes some time. 03:25:33PM
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Adams has higher margins, does that effective your analysis?  In other words, when you made your prediction  A. Huh-huh	03:24:20PM ct 03:24:22PM :24:26PM 03:24:28PM 03:24:29PM :24:29PM 03:24:30PM 03:24:32PM	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A Sure. 03:25:19PM Q. You are familiar with that 03:25:19PM literature? 03:25:22PM A. But I don't have a perfect 03:25:22PM memory, and there is a lot of information. 03:25:24PM So, I tried to get — review the articles in general, but for a specific question like that, it takes some time. 03:25:33PM Q. So, the only one — as you 03:25:35PM
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Adams has higher margins, does that effective your analysis?  In other words, when you made your prediction  A. Huh-huh. 03 Q Professor, were you cranking into the equation Adams higher margin? 03:2  MR. GLUCKOW: Vague and	03:24:20PM ct 03:24:22PM :24:26PM 03:24:28PM 03:24:29PM :24:29PM 03:24:30PM 03:24:32PM 4:36PM d 03:24:36PM	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A Sure. 03:25:19PM Q. You are familiar with that 03:25:19PM literature? 03:25:22PM A. But I don't have a perfect 03:25:22PM memory, and there is a lot of information. 03:25:24PM So, I tried to get — review the articles in general, but for a specific question like that, it takes some time 03:25:33PM Q. So, the only one — as you are sitting here now, the only article 03:25:37PM
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Adams has higher margins, does that effective your analysis?  In other words, when you made your prediction  A. Huh-huh. 03  Q Professor, were you cranking into the equation Adams higher margin? 03:2  MR GLUCKOW: Vague and ambiguous. Overbroad.	03:24:20PM ct 03:24:22PM c24:26PM 03:24:28PM 03:24:29PM :24:29PM 03:24:30PM 03:24:30PM d 03:24:36PM d 03:24:36PM	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A Sure. Q. You are familiar with that 03:25:19PM literature? 03:25:22PM  A. But I don't have a perfect 03:25:22PM memory, and there is a lot of information. O3:25:24PM So, I tried to get — review the articles in general, but for a specific question like that, it takes some time. Q. So, the only one — as you are sitting here now, the only article that, as you are sitting here now, might 03:25:38PM 03:25:38PM
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Adams has higher margins, does that effer your analysis?  In other words, when you made your prediction  A. Huh-huh.  Q Professor, were you cranking into the equation Adams higher margin?  MR. GLUCKOW: Vague and ambiguous. Overbroad.  You can answer.  (3)	03:24:20PM ct 03:24:22PM :24:26PM 03:24:28PM 03:24:29PM :24:29PM 03:24:30PM 03:24:30PM dt 03:24:36PM dt 03:24:36PM 03:24:37PM 03:24:38PM	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A Sure. Q. You are familiar with that 03:25:19PM literature? 03:25:22PM  A. But I don't have a perfect 03:25:22PM o3:25:22PM o3:25:24PM o3:25:24PM o3:25:24PM o3:25:24PM o3:25:24PM o3:25:34PM o3:25:33PM o3:25:33PM o3:25:33PM o3:25:35PM o3:25:34PM o3:25:34PM o3:25:34PM
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Adams has higher margins, does that effective your analysis?  In other words, when you made your prediction  A. Huh-huh	03:24:20PM ct 03:24:22PM :24:26PM 03:24:28PM 03:24:29PM :24:29PM 03:24:30PM 03:24:32PM d: 03:24:36PM d: 03:24:36PM 03:24:38PM 03:24:38PM	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A Sure. Q. You are familiar with that 03:25:19PM o3:25:22PM  A. But I don't have a perfect memory, and there is a lot of information. O3:25:24PM  So, I tried to get — review the articles in general, but for a specific question like that, it takes some time. 03:25:33PM  Q. So, the only one — as you are sitting here now, the only article that, as you are sitting here now, might support your prediction, at least, the only one that comes to mind is this 03:25:48PM
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Adams has higher margins, does that effer your analysis?  In other words, when you made your prediction  A. Huh-huh.  Q Professor, were you cranking into the equation Adams higher margin?  MR. GLUCKOW: Vague and ambiguous. Overbroad.  You can answer.  THE WITNESS: I consider that, offseting	03:24:20PM ct 03:24:22PM :24:26PM 03:24:28PM 03:24:29PM :24:29PM 03:24:30PM 03:24:32PM d 03:24:36PM d 03:24:36PM 03:24:38PM 03:24:38PM 03:24:39PM	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A Sure. Q. You are familiar with that 03:25:19PM literature? 03:25:22PM  A. But I don't have a perfect 03:25:22PM o3:25:22PM o3:25:24PM o3:25:24PM o3:25:24PM o3:25:24PM o3:25:26PM o3:25:36PM o3:25:30PM o3:25:33PM o3:25:33PM o3:25:35PM o3:25:35PM o3:25:35PM o3:25:35PM o3:25:37PM o3:25:37PM o3:25:37PM o3:25:37PM o3:25:38PM o3:25:38PM o3:25:38PM o3:25:41PM only one that comes to mind is this o3:25:4PM
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Adams has higher margins, does that effective your analysis?  In other words, when you made your prediction  A. Huh-huh. 03 Q Professor, were you cranking into the equation Adams higher margin? 03:2  MR. GLUCKOW: Vague and ambiguous. Overbroad.  You can answer. 03  THE WITNESS: I consider that, offseting that there was a volume of	03:24:20PM ct 03:24:22PM :24:26PM 03:24:28PM 03:24:29PM :24:29PM 03:24:30PM 03:24:32PM d 03:24:36PM d 03:24:36PM 03:24:37PM 03:24:38PM 03:24:39PM 03:24:39PM 03:24:39PM	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	A Sure. Q. You are familiar with that 03:25:19PM literature? 03:25:22PM  A. But I don't have a perfect 03:25:22PM o3:25:22PM o3:25:22PM o3:25:24PM o3:25:24PM o3:25:24PM o3:25:26PM o3:25:26PM o3:25:30PM o3:25:30PM o3:25:33PM o3:25:33PM o3:25:35PM o3:25:35PM o3:25:35PM o3:25:37PM only one that comes to mind is this article that Ochoa cited, which was — who was the author again? o3:25:3PM
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Adams has higher margins, does that effective your analysis?  In other words, when you made your prediction  A. Huh-huh. 03 Q Professor, were you cranking into the equation Adams higher margin? 03:2  MR GLUCKOW: Vague and ambiguous. Overbroad.  You can answer. 10  THE WITNESS: I consider that, offseting that there was a volume of Callaway, its size and the	03:24:20PM ct 03:24:22PM c24:26PM 03:24:28PM 03:24:29PM :24:29PM 03:24:30PM 03:24:30PM d 03:24:36PM d 03:24:36PM 03:24:37PM 03:24:38PM 03:24:38PM 03:24:39PM 03:24:39PM 03:24:40PM 03:24:40PM	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A. Sure. Q. You are familiar with that O3:25:19PM literature? O3:25:22PM A. But I don't have a perfect memory, and there is a lot of information. So, I tried to get — review the articles in general, but for a specific question like that, it takes some time O3:25:30PM O3:25:33PM O3:25:33PM O3:25:35PM are sitting here now, the only article that, as you are sitting here now, might support your prediction, at least, the only one that comes to mind is this article that Ochoa cited, which was — who was the author again? O3:25:55PM O3:25:55PM O3:25:55PM
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Adams has higher margins, does that effective your analysis?  In other words, when you made your prediction  A. Huh-huh. 03 Q Professor, were you cranking into the equation Adams higher margin? 03:2  MR. GLUCKOW: Vague and ambiguous. Overbroad.  You can answer. 10 THE WITNESS: I consider that, offseting that there was a volume of Callaway, its size and the credibility factor. 03	03:24:20PM ct 03:24:22PM :24:26PM 03:24:28PM 03:24:29PM :24:29PM 03:24:30PM 03:24:30PM dt 03:24:32PM dt 03:24:36PM dt 03:24:37PM 03:24:38PM 03:24:38PM 03:24:39PM 03:24:39PM 03:24:42PM	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A Sure. Q. You are familiar with that 03:25:19PM 1iterature? 03:25:22PM   A. But I don't have a perfect memory, and there is a lot of information. O3:25:24PM   So, I tried to get — review the articles in general, but for a specific question like that, it takes some time. 03:25:30PM   Q. So, the only one — as you are sitting here now, the only article that, as you are sitting here now, might support your prediction, at least, the only one that comes to mind is this article that Ochoa cited, which was — who was the author again? 03:25:55PM   Marketing Channels, I believe, 2003. If I 03:25:57PM
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Adams has higher margins, does that effective your analysis?  In other words, when you made your prediction  A. Huh-huh	03:24:20PM ct 03:24:22PM :24:26PM 03:24:28PM 03:24:29PM :24:29PM 03:24:30PM 03:24:30PM dt 03:24:32PM dt 03:24:36PM dt 03:24:37PM 03:24:38PM 03:24:39PM 03:24:39PM 03:24:42PM :24:44PM :24:45PM	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. Sure. Q. You are familiar with that O3:25:19PM literature? O3:25:22PM A. But I don't have a perfect memory, and there is a lot of information. So, I tried to get — review the articles in general, but for a specific question like that, it takes some time. O3:25:33PM Q. So, the only one — as you are sitting here now, the only article that, as you are sitting here now, might support your prediction, at least, the only one that comes to mind is this article that Ochoa cited, which was — who was the author again? O3:25:35PM A. It's in the Journal of O3:25:55PM Marketing Channels, I believe, 2003. If I O3:25:59PM O3:25:59PM O3:25:59PM O3:25:59PM O3:25:59PM O3:25:59PM
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Adams has higher margins, does that effective your analysis?  In other words, when you made your prediction  A. Huh-huh. 03 Q Professor, were you cranking into the equation Adams higher margin? 03:2  MR. GLUCKOW: Vague and ambiguous. Overbroad.  You can answer. 10 THE WITNESS: I consider that, offseting that there was a volume of Callaway, its size and the credibility factor. 03	03:24:20PM ct 03:24:22PM :24:26PM 03:24:28PM 03:24:29PM :24:29PM 03:24:30PM 03:24:30PM dt 03:24:32PM dt 03:24:36PM dt 03:24:37PM 03:24:38PM 03:24:38PM 03:24:39PM 03:24:39PM 03:24:42PM	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A Sure. Q. You are familiar with that 03:25:19PM 1iterature? 03:25:22PM   A. But I don't have a perfect memory, and there is a lot of information. O3:25:24PM   So, I tried to get — review the articles in general, but for a specific question like that, it takes some time. 03:25:30PM   Q. So, the only one — as you are sitting here now, the only article that, as you are sitting here now, might support your prediction, at least, the only one that comes to mind is this article that Ochoa cited, which was — who was the author again? 03:25:55PM   Marketing Channels, I believe, 2003. If I 03:25:57PM

Γ			
	Page 30	2	Page 30
	BY MR. COLLINS: 03:29:18PM	1	going to object 03:31:07PM
	Q. Just for the record, what 03:29:19PM	2	Overbroad, vague and 03:31:07PM
3	are you looking at this is from the 03:29:20PM	3	ambiguous 03:31:08PM
4	Ochoa documents? 03:29:21PM	4	You can answer 03:31:09PM
5	A. Yes. 03:29:22PM	5	THE WITNESS: Correct 03:31:10PM
6	Q. What are you looking at? 03:29:22PM	6	03:31:10PM
7	A. Ochoa 0032 to Ochoa 0034. 03:29:24PM	7	BY MR. COLLINS: 03:31:10PM
8	It is an article by Myers, Griffith. 03:29:29PM	8	Q. And does this article go 03:31:13PM
9	Q. Please. 03:29:31PM	9	to a greater percentage or a greater 03:31:14PM
10	A. Organizational and 03:29:32PM	10	dollar volume of gray marketing? 03:31:16PM
11	Product-Related Influences of Gray Market 03:29:37PM	11	A. Well, you see that's 03:31:19PM
12	Channel Activity 03:29:40PM	12	that's the issue. I don't – it doesn't 03:31:20PM
13	So, they measure firm size 03:29:42PM	13	directly measure either. 03:31:22PM
14	as number of employees and sales volume, 03:29:45PM	14	It - it - the gray 03:31:24PM
15	and their measure of gray marketing 03:29:47PM	15	marketing activity is measured on; one, 03:31:26PM
16	activity was unauthorized imports of our 03:29:49PM	16	strongly agrees. Strongly disagree. 03:31:29PM
17	product are a major problem for our firm 03:29:53PM	17	
18	We have complete control over who 03:29:57PM	18	
19	distributes our product in this market, 03:29:59PM	19	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
20	and they refer to and they found that 03:30:01PM	20	• • •
21	the greater number of employees and the 03:30:06PM	21	that a major problem for your firm? 03:31:39PM
22	greater the sales volume, the more likely 03:30:07PM	22	You would either say; one, 03:31:41PM
23	it was that they did not have complete 03:30:10PM		strongly agree; seven, strongly disagree 03:31:42PM
24	control over who distributes the product 03:30:11PM	23	or somewhere in between. 03:31:44PM
<u>د ۳</u>	O3.30:11PM	24	So you can say that; well, 03:31:46PM
	Page 303		Page 305
1	in the market, and that unauthorized 03:30:14PM	1	if imports are a major problem, it could 03:31:47PM
2	imports of our products are a major 03:30:16PM	2	impact adversely impact sales on the 03:31:50PM
3	problem for our firm. 03:30:18PM	3	higher percentage of gray marketing 03:31:54PM
4	So, that – I believe that 03:30:20PM	4	activity, but they did not directly 03:31:56PM
5	does support, to some extent, my - my 03:30:22PM	5	measure it. 03:31:58PM
6	prediction 03:30:24PM	6	Q. Sure. 03:31:58PM
7	Q. Now, this study does not, 03:30:24PM	7	A. But; secondly, do you have 03:31:58PM
8	however, factor in higher margins; does 03:30:29PM	8	complete control over who distributes your (03:32:01PM
9	it? 03:30:38PM	9	product? And if you strongly disagreed 03:32:03PM
10	A. It does not 03:30:38PM	10	with that — again, it is not a direct 03:32:05PM
11	Q. So, therefore, this study 03:30:39PM	111	measure — 03:32:07PM
12	doesn't really support your assertions or 03:30:41PM	12	
13	your prediction? 03:30:44PM	13	Q. Sure. 03:32:08PM A. – but it's – so it's – so 03:32:08PM
-	A. Completely 03:30:46PM	14	
14		15	
	<b></b>	1 1.3	Q. Absolutely. 03:32:12PM
15	Q. Okay. 03:30:49PM	1	A Voob 07.77.1778 #
15 16	Q. Okay. 03:30:49PM A. Partial support. 03:30:49PM	16	A. Yeah. 03:32:13PM
15 16 17	Q. Okay.       03:30:49PM         A. Partial support.       03:30:49PM         Q. Partial support, to the       03:30:50PM	16 17	Q. And, interestingly, this 03:32:13PM
15 16 17 18	Q. Okay. 03:30:49PM A. Partial support. 03:30:49PM Q. Partial support, to the 03:30:50PM extent that it suggests that, everything 03:30:52PM	16 17 18	Q. And, interestingly, this 03:32:13PM study is conducted by Askin Corporate 03:32:15PM
15 16 17 18	Q. Okay. 03:30:49PM A. Partial support. 03:30:49PM Q. Partial support, to the 03:30:50PM extent that it suggests that, everything 03:30:52PM else being the same, including margins 03:30:55PM	16 17 18 19	Q. And, interestingly, this 03:32:13PM study is conducted by Askin Corporate Management; right? 03:32:18PM
15 16 17 18 19 20	Q. Okay. 03:30:49PM A. Partial support. 03:30:49PM Q. Partial support, to the 03:30:50PM extent that it suggests that, everything else being the same, including margins being the same, the larger the size of the 03:30:58PM	16 17 18 19 20	Q. And, interestingly, this 03:32:13PM study is conducted by Askin Corporate 03:32:15PM Management; right? 03:32:18PM A. Oh, that is true. 03:32:19PM
14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q. Okay. 03:30:49PM A. Partial support. 03:30:49PM Q. Partial support, to the 03:30:50PM extent that it suggests that, everything else being the same, including margins 03:30:55PM being the same, the larger the size of the company, the greater the amount of gray 03:31:01PM	16 17 18 19 20 21	Q. And, interestingly, this 03:32:13PM study is conducted by Askin Corporate 03:32:15PM Management; right? 03:32:18PM A. Oh, that is true. 03:32:19PM Q. So, here, this author, on 03:32:20PM
15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q. Okay. 03:30:49PM A. Partial support. 03:30:49PM Q. Partial support, to the 03:30:50PM extent that it suggests that, everything else being the same, including margins 03:30:55PM being the same, the larger the size of the company, the greater the amount of gray 03:31:01PM marketing activity 03:31:04PM	16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q. And, interestingly, this 03:32:13PM study is conducted by Askin Corporate 03:32:15PM Management; right? 03:32:18PM A. Oh, that is true. 03:32:19PM Q. So, here, this author, on 03:32:20PM whom you relied, or you were contemplating 03:32:24PM
15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q. Okay. 03:30:49PM A. Partial support. 03:30:49PM Q. Partial support, to the 03:30:50PM extent that it suggests that, everything else being the same, including margins 03:30:55PM being the same, the larger the size of the company, the greater the amount of gray 03:31:01PM	16 17 18 19 20 21	Q. And, interestingly, this 03:32:13PM study is conducted by Askin Corporate 03:32:15PM Management; right? 03:32:18PM A. Oh, that is true. 03:32:19PM Q. So, here, this author, on 03:32:20PM

	Page 306		Page 308
1	Q. – seems to have a greater 03:32:28PM	1	at all, but they are facts 03:33:36PM
2	faith in the views of corporate management 03:32:30PM	2	related to Adams, facts 03:33:37PM
3	that are contemporaneous than you do? 03:32:32PM	3	related to gray market 03:33:39PM
4	MR GLUCKOW: Objection 03:32:35PM	4	sales, facts related to 03:33:40PM
5	to the characterization, and 03:32:35PM	5	complaints, facts related to 03:33:41PM
6	also, objection to the 03:32:36PM	6	challenges confronting Adams 03:33:45PM
7	reference to relying 03:32:37PM	7	from a marketing point of 03:33:45PM
8	I think Professor 03:32:39PM	8	view. 03:33:45PM
9	Frazier's been quite clear. 03:32:41PM	9	So, it's not an 03:33:46PM
10	MR. COLLINS: $I - I - 03:32:41PM$	10	inconsistancy I am using 03:33:47PM
11	MR. GLUCKOW: I want to 03:32:42PM	11	this to partially support 03:33:49PM
12	make one thing very clear, 03:32:43PM	12	my answer to one of your 03:33:54PM
13	for the record, that what 03:32:45PM	13	questions that you raised 03:33:55PM
14	he has been talking about 03:32:46PM	14	today, and I would not 03:33:56PM
15	responding to your questions 03:32:47PM	15	say that any one single, 03:33:58PM
16	about Callaway, but he was 03:32:48PM	16	empirical study, 03:34:00PM
17	very careful to say; this is 03:32:49PM	17	especiallily when published 03:34:01PM
18	something he said today in 03:32:51PM	18	in a non-pretigious journal 03:34:03PM
19	response to your question, 03:32:52PM	19	like Journal of Marketing 03:34:06PM
20	as opposed to something he 03:32:53PM	20	Channels, not one of our 03:34:06PM
21	was relying on for purposes 03:32:55PM	21	major journals. 03:34:06PM
22	of giving his opinion 03:32:56PM	22	So, I wouldn't put a 03:34:08PM
23	I want to make sure 03:32:57PM	23	lot of stock in this study 03:34:09PM
24	that we are clear on that 03:32:57PM	24	anyway. 03:34:10PM
		<u> </u>	
	Page 307		Page 309
1	THE WITNESS: Could I 03:32:59PM	1	But it's partial 03:34:10PM
2	answer? 03:32:59PM	2	support of the findings are 03:34:12PM
3	MR. COLLINS: Please 03:33:00PM	3	indicative, at least to some 03:34:13PM
4	THE WITNESS: They are 03:33:00PM	4	extent, of support for my 03:34:15PM
5	two different purposes when 03:33:03PM	5	answer. 03:34:19PM
6	you do a piece of research 03:33:04PM	6	03:34:19PM
7	that where you want to 03:33:05PM	7	BY MR. COLLINS: 03:34:19PM
8	increase general knowledge 03:33:08PM	8	Q. Do you also agree that this 03:34:20PM
9	in your discipline, and in 03:33:09PM	9	non-prestigious article which provides 03:34:22PM
10	order to test hypothesis, 03:33:11PM	10	partial support, you claim, to your 03:34:26PM
11	you need data and often 03:33:14PM	11	prediction, lends support to the approach 03:34:28PM
12	times in survey data, what 03:33:15PM	12	that, if you want to know the effect of 03:34:34PM
13	you are doing is, you are 03:33:17PM	13	gray marketing at any particular time at 03:34:37PM
1		14	any particular firm, one place you might 03:34:42PM
14	taking a large sample of a 03:33:18PM		
15	2 2 .	15	go for answers is the company's 03:34:45PM
1	certain population of firms 03:33:19PM	15 16	go for answers is the company's 03:34:45PM management? 03:34:47PM
15	certain population of firms 03:33:19PM You send out surveys to its 03:33:21PM	1	Bo rot made to the control of
15 16	certain population of firms 03:33:19PM You send out surveys to its 03:33:21PM	16	management? 03:34:47PM
15 16 17	certain population of firms 03:33:19PM You send out surveys to its 03:33:21PM managers. You analyze the 03:33:22PM data. 03:33:23PM	16 17	management? 03:34:47PM MR. GLUCKOW: Objection. 03:34:48PM
15 16 17 18	certain population of firms 03:33:19PM You send out surveys to its 03:33:21PM managers. You analyze the 03:33:22PM data. 03:33:23PM That's a completely 03:33:24PM	16 17 18	management? 03:34:47PM MR. GLUCKOW: Objection. 03:34:48PM Overbroad. 03:34:49PM
15 16 17 18 19	certain population of firms 03:33:19PM You send out surveys to its 03:33:21PM managers You analyze the 03:33:22PM data 03:33:23PM That's a completely 03:33:24PM different purpose than in my 03:33:26PM	16 17 18 19	management? 03:34:47PM  MR. GLUCKOW: Objection. 03:34:48PM  Overbroad. 03:34:49PM  You can answer. 03:34:49PM
15 16 17 18 19 20	certain population of firms 03:33:19PM You send out surveys to its 03:33:21PM managers You analyze the 03:33:22PM data 03:33:23PM That's a completely 03:33:24PM different purpose than in my 03:33:26PM	16 17 18 19 20	management? 03:34:47PM  MR. GLUCKOW: Objection. 03:34:48PM  Overbroad. 03:34:49PM  You can answer. 03:34:49PM  THE WITNESS: You - 03:34:50PM  you wouldn't do something 03:34:51PM  like this across firms if 03:34:54PM
15 16 17 18 19 20 21	certain population of firms You send out surveys to its managers You analyze the data 03:33:21PM 03:33:22PM 03:33:23PM That's a completely different purpose than in my role, as an expert in this 03:33:29PM case, where I have the 03:33:30PM	16 17 18 19 20 21	management? 03:34:47PM  MR. GLUCKOW: Objection. 03:34:48PM  Overbroad. 03:34:49PM  You can answer. 03:34:49PM  THE WITNESS: You — 03:34:50PM  you wouldn't do something 03:34:51PM
15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	certain population of firms You send out surveys to its managers You analyze the data 03:33:21PM 03:33:22PM 03:33:23PM That's a completely different purpose than in my role, as an expert in this 03:33:29PM case, where I have the 03:33:30PM	16 17 18 19 20 21 22	management? 03:34:47PM  MR. GLUCKOW: Objection. 03:34:48PM Overbroad. 03:34:49PM You can answer. 03:34:49PM THE WITNESS: You — 03:34:50PM you wouldn't do something 03:34:51PM like this across firms if 03:34:54PM

Page 1

IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE

IN RE: ADAMS GOLF, CA. NO.

INCORPORATED

99-371-KAJ

SECURITIES LITIGATION

Wednesday, August 9, 2006

Oral deposition of GARY L. FRAZIER, was taken pursuant to Notice, at the offices of SIMPSON THACHER & BARTLETT LLP, 425 Lexington Avenue, New York, NY 10017-3954 on the above date before DEBRA G. JOHNSON-SPALLONE, CSR, RPR, Notary Public, and a Federally Approved Reporter of the United States District

Court commencing at or about 10:40 a.m.

RSA/VERITEXT COURT REPORTING COMPANY 1845 Walnut Street, 15th Floor Philadelphia, PA 19103 (215) 241-1000 (888) 777-6690

Γ			T		
		Page 138			Page 140
1	where the magnitude of gray	12:37:26PM	1	contexts and certain situations of that	12:39:27PM
2	market sales is high that	12:37:32PM	2	type, clearly gray once all of those	12:39:30PM
3	have tremendous intra-brand	12:37:36PM	3	conditions exist, whether short or long	12:39:35PM
4	competition for their brand	12:37:38PM	4	run, that's adverse to the company	12:39:37PM
5	can face a precarious	12:37:43PM	5	Q Okay That's helpful	12:39:40PM
6	situation, because in	12:37:45PM	6	You talk in your last answer	12:39:46PM
7	instances where there are	12:37:49PM	7	about intra-brand competition.	12:39:49PM
8	a lot of gray market sales	12:37:50PM	8	What does that mean?	12:39:52PM
9	and rami intra-brand	12:37:52PM	9	A So, for example, 54,000 Ford	12:39:52PM
10	competition among and	12:37:57PM	10	dealers, and many Ford dealers are within	12:39:55PM
11	between both authorized	12:37:59PM	11	a few miles of each other, so that the	12:39:58PM
12	channel members and	12:38:01PM	1.2	same customers can get can sort of	12:40:01PM
13	unauthorized channel	12:38:02PM	1.3	pick one dealer against another and	12:40:05PM
14	members, your relationships	12:38:03PM	14	negotiate on price, such as, many Ford	12:40:10PM
15	with your authorized channel	12:38:04PM	15	dealers will be selling product below wha	12:40:14PM
16	members can deteriorate.	12:38:06PM	16	they really want the product to be sold	12:40:17PM
17	The authorized channel	12:38:08PM	17	at, and so intra-brand competition	12:40:19PM
18	members will complain.	12:38:09PM	18	competition for a particular brand.	12:40:22PM
1.9	Conflict can turn from	12:38:14PM	19	Q. I see. 12:40:	25PM
20	functional to dysfunctional	12:38:16PM	20		26PM
21	Investments in the brand	12:38:20PM	21	A. And the intra-brand	12:40:27PM
22	may be reduced or absent	12:38:22PM	22	competition is based upon sales in both	12:40:28PM
23	<del>-</del>	2:38:25PM	23	authorized and unauthorized channels	12:40:31PM
24	12:3	8:25PM	24	Q. I see. 12:40	33PM
		Page 139			Page 141
1	BY MR. COLLINS:	12:38:25PM	1	A. It could be sales over the	12:40:34PM
2	Q. I didn't mean to stop you,	12:38:27PM	2	Internet in particular cases as well	12:40:35PM
3	but that last point, investments, whose	12:38:28PM	3		D:38PM
4	investments? 12:3	8:31PM	4	So, if you have a situation	12:40:39PM
5	A By the authorized channel	12:38:31PM	5	with a golf club or anything elsewhere,	12:40:41PM
6	member 12:38	3:33PM	6	Costco is selling in the same geographica	
7	Q. Please continue. 12	2:38:34PM	7	location as an authorized dealer, that	12:40:52PM
8	A So, for example, it is very	12:38:34PM	8	constitutes intra-brand competition?	12:40:58PM
9	important for a shopping good like golf	12:38:38PM	9	MR_GLUCKOW: Objection	12:41:00PM
10	clubs to have sales personnel in the	12:38:45PM	10		41:01PM
11	on-course and off-course establishments	12:38:49PM	11		2:41:02PM
12	trained in your clubs and the benefits of	12:38:51PM	12	MR. COLLINS: I'm not	12:41:02PM
13	your club, and why they should introduce	12:38:53PM	13		12:41:04PM
14		:38:55PM	14		2:41:04PM
1.5		12:38:57PM	15		2:41:05PM
16	of gray market sales is extreme and	12:38:58PM	16		:41:06PM
17	intra-brand competition is too high,	12:39:03PM	17	intra-brand competition.	12:41:07PM
18	the upper management of the retail	12:39:05PM	18	THE WITNESS: It is not	12:41:09PM
19	establishment will simply not expend the	12:39:08PM	19	always a given because you	12:41:10PM
20	resources necessary to have these sales	12:39:12PM	20	have to look at the segments	12:41:13PM
21	people trained adequately That can be	12:39:14PM	21	of people shopping at a	12:41:17PM
22	very adverse. Prices can erode. Service	12:39:16PM	22	Costco, and the segments of	12:41:19PM
23	can erode. Margins can erode.	12:39:21PM	23	customers, end customers,	12:41:19PM
24	_	39:25PM	24	shopping at an authorized	12:41:21PM
	30, III III III CERIAIN 12	J7.ZJ[W]	24	snopping at an authorized	12:41:21PM

36 (Pages 138 to 141)

	Page 142		Page 144
1	store. 12:41:23PM	1	in the mid-west and southeast selling 12:42:45PM
2	A sale in a 12:41:25PM	2	women's fashions. 12:42:47PM
3	non-authorized channel may 12:41:26PM	3	Алd they used me when I was 12:42:48PM
4	not mean that the store in 12:41:27PM	4	at IU to decide whether or not they should 12:42:50PM
5	the same area is losing a 12:41:29PM	5	open up a discount store where they had 12:42:53PM
6	sale. 12:41:31PM	6	unsold merchandise in the their regular 12:42:55PM
7	MR COLLINS: Sure 12:41:31PM	7	stores, and instead of keeping it in the 12:42:57PM
8	THE WITNESS: It might 12:41:32PM	8	regular store, you would go to Paul Harris 12:43:00PM
9	be someone who would never 12:41:32PM	وا	discount stores and sell it at a much 12:43:02PM
10	buy at a specialty store, 12:41:36PM	10	lower price and their certain was 12:43:04PM
11	but suddenly sees a club 12:41:38PM	11	•
1.2	in-house 12:41:39PM	12	And so my research, we did 12:43:07PM
13	Hey, there weren't 12:41:41PM	13	consumer studies that indicated that the 12:43:08PM
14	clubs here last week, but 12:41:42PM	14	people who shop in the regular stores 12:43:10PM
15	there is clubs here this 12:41:44PM	15	would not generally be the people shopping 12:43:13PM
1.6	week 12:41:45PM	16	in discount stores. 12:43:15PM
1.7	So, simply because you 12:41:45PM	17	There is little market or 12:43:16PM
18	have brought us in Costco 12:41:49PM	18	segment overlap, therefore, go ahead and 12:43:18PM
19	and product in another store 12:41:50PM	19	open up the stores and and 12:43:20PM
20	in the same area, that 12:41:51PM	20	O. I see. 12:43:22PM
21	doesn't necessarily mean 12:41:52PM	21	A they did, and they did 12:43:23PM
22	there will be any 12:41:54PM	22	
23	intra-brand competition. 12:41:55PM	23	So so, if there are more 12:43:25PM
24	12:41:55PM	24	segments in an industry, you get more 12:43:27PM
	Page 143		Page 145
1	BY MR. COLLINS: 12:41:55PM	1	distribution 12:43:29PM
2	Q. There might be there 12:41:57PM	2	But, if certain segments go 12:43:30PM
3	might not be intra-brand competition if, 12:41:59PM	3	one way and certain segments go another, 12:43:32PM
4	in one geographical area, you have Costco 12:42:01PM	1	there can be very little intra-brand 12:43:35PM
5	selling and you have an authorized 12:42:04PM	5	competition 12:43:37PM
6	retailer selling; correct? 12:42:07PM	6	Q I see All right 12:43:39PM
7	A. May or may not be 12:42:08PM	7	So, let's say we are talking 12:43:39PM
8	Q Okay Fair enough 12:42:10PM	8	about a situation that already exists — 12:43:40PM
9	And there's more likely to 12:42:18PM	9	A. Huh-huh. 12:43:41PM
1.0	be such intra-brand competition where the 12:42:23PM	10	
11	market is segmented with high, medium, 12:42:27PM	1	•
12	low; correct? 12:42:30PM	12	<del>-</del>
13	MR. GLUCKOW: Objection 12:42:31PM	13	·
14	Mischaraterizes his 12:42:32PM	14	·
15	testimony 12:42:32PM	15	
16	12:42:32PM	16	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
17	BY MR COLLINS: 12:42:32PM	17	
18	Q. High, medium, low consumers 12:42:34PM	18	<b>3 3</b>
19	Am I understanding 12:42:36PM	19	<del>_</del>
20	correctly? 12:42:36PM	20	
21	A. Let me give you an example. 12:42:37PM	21	
22	I did a consulting study for 12:42:38PM	22	
23	Paul Harris once I'm not sure if they 12:42:40PM	23	
1	even exist. But, they had retail stores 12:42:43PM	24	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·

37 (Pages 142 to 145)

	Case 1:99-cv-00371-GN	MS Document	307-4	Filed 09/18/2006	Page
		Page 226	;		***************************************
1 2	trying to support a new distributor in Canada, and	02:22:24PM 02:22:26PM	1 2	You can answer THE WITNESS: 1 ca	02 an't

	Page 226		Page 228
1	trying to support a new 02:22:24PM	1.	You can answer 02:23:29PM
2	distributor in Canada, and 02:22:26PM	2	THE WITNESS: I can't 02:23:29PM
3	I believe they did try to 02:22:30PM	3	say all 02:23:31PM
4	keep the relationship 02:22:32PM	4	02:23:31PM
5	strong 02:22:33PM	5	BY MR COLLINS: 02:23:31PM
6	I don't see complaints 02:22:33PM	6	Q. So, it could be that there 02:23:31PM
7	as indicant of detriment. 02:22:35PM	7	were a number who were dissatisfied and 02:23:32PM
8	MR COLLINS: Sure. 02:22:35PM	8	stopped dealing with Adams Golf that did 02:23:34PM
9	02:22:35PM	9	not complain 02:23:38PM
10	BY MR. COLLINS: 02:22:35PM	10	That is at least possible; 02:23:38PM
1.1	Q. Actually, I believe it or 02:22:38PM	11	isn't it? 02:23:39PM
12	not, I can understand that 02:22:40PM	12	MR GLUCKOW: Same 02:23:40PM
13	We had this discussion with 02:22:43PM	13	objection 02:23:40PM
14	Dr Grace the other day that, a lot of 02:22:45PM	14	It calls for 02:23:41PM
15	times customers will walk – will go with 02:22:46PM	15	speculation. 02:23:42PM
1.6	their feet, right? 02:22:50PM	16	You can answer 02:23:42PM
17	A lot of times customers who 02:22:50PM	17	THE WITNESS: I have 02:23:43PM
18	are unhappy aren't going to call Barney 02:22:52PM	18	seen no definitive evidence 02:23:44PM
19	Adams and say; I'm certainly concerned 02:22:54PM	19	in this case that any dealer 02:23:45PM
20	about gray marketing. I'd love to stop 02:22:57PM	20	terminated its relationship 02:23:48PM
21 22	by 02:22:57PM Isn't that accurate? 02:22:57PM	21	with Adams because of gray 02:23:49PM
23		22	market sales 02:23:53PM
24	MR. GLUCKOW: Objection 02:22:59PM Overbroad, vague and 02:23:00PM	23	Now, I would like to 02:23:53PM
24	Overbroad, vague and 02:23:00PM	24	see that evidence. If you 02:23:55PM
	Page 227		Page 229
1	ambiguous. 02:23:01PM	1	have some of the evidence, I 02:23:56PM
2	You can answer 02:23:02PM	2	would like to see it. 02:23:57PM
3	THE WITNESS: Are you 02:23:03PM	3	But, in everything I 02:23:58PM
4	talking about the end 02:23:03PM	4	have read, I found no 02:23:59PM
5	consumer, or are you talking 02:23:04PM	5	definitive piece of 02:24:00PM
6	about authorized channel 02:23:06PM	6	information that, on their 02:24:02PM
7	members? 02:23:07PM	7	own volition, a retailer 02:24:04PM
8	MR COLLINS: 02:23:07PM	8	stopped selling Adams 02:24:05PM
10	Authorized channel members. 02:23:07PM	9	because of gray market 02:24:07PM
11	THE WITNESS: 02:23:07PM Authorized channel memebers 02:23:09PM	1.0	sales 02:24:07PM
12	are different in their 02:23:09PM	11 12	MR. COLLINS: Well, 02:24:09PM
13	behavior than end consumers 02:23:10PM	13	let's explore that a little, 02:24:09PM
14	on consumer complaining 02:23:13PM	14	at least, hypothetically 02:24:14PM THE WITNESS: All 02:24:15PM
1.5	02:23:13PM	15	" "
16	BY MR COLLINS: 02:23:13PM	16	right 02:24:15PM 02:24:15PM
17	Q. So, you think that 02:23:15PM	17	BY MR. COLLINS: 02:24:15PM
18	authorized channel participants members 02:23:17PM	18	Q If a retailer stopped 02:24:15PM
19	who are dissatisfied with gray marketing 02:23:18PM	19	selling Adams because of gray market 02:24:19PM
20	complained? 02:23:25PM	20	sales, that might occur, at least 02:24:23PM
21	MR GLUCKOW: Objection 02:23:26PM	21	hypothetically, because the retailer is 02:24:26PM
22	Overbroad 02:23:26PM	22	enjoying lower margins now than was the 02:24:28PM
23	Mischaracterizes his 02:23:27PM	23	case before the gray market sales? 02:24:32PM
24	testimony. 02:23:29PM	24	MR. GLUCKOW: Objection 02:24:34PM
I	Sometimes of the state of the s	ong School (s	Control on the second of the Control of the second of the control

58 (Pages 226 to 229)

	Page 230	,,,,,,,,,,,	Page 232
1	02:24:34PM	1	existed at the time of the 02:25:51PM
2	BY MR. COLLINS: 02:24:34PM	2	IPO 02:25:52PM
3	Q Is that is that a logical 02:24:34PM	3	MR. GLUCKOW: Same 02:25:52PM
4	assumption so far? 02:24:36PM	4	objection. 02:25:53PM
5	MR GLUCKOW: Objection 02:24:37PM	5	You can answer 02:25:54PM
6	Overbroad and 02:24:38PM	6	THE WITNESS: Risks 02:25;55PM
7	incomplete hypothetical 02:24:39PM	7	to me means there is a 02:25:55PM
8	You can answer 02:24:40PM	8	condition faced by the 02:25:59PM
9	THE WITNESS: Let me 02:24:41PM	9	company that can adversely 02:26:02PM
10	make sure I understand 02:24:41PM	1.0	effect sales and earnings in 02:26:05PM
11	02:24:41PM	11	the future. 02:26:07PM
12	BY MR COLLINS: 02:24:41PM	12	It is a real serious 02:26:09PM
13	Q So, I am to presume 02:24:42PM	1.3	issue, a significant issue 02:26:10PM
14	that there is a retailer out there, 02:24:44PM	14	Competition is one 02:26:11PM
15	potentially, that stopped selling Adams 02:24:46PM	15	Competition leading to lower 02:26:14PM
16	products because its margins were 02:24:49PM	1.6	prices is one. 02:26:16PM
17	adversely effected by gray market sales? 02:24:54PM	17	There are a number of 02:26:18PM
18	MR. COLLINS: Right 02:24:54PM	1.8	risk factors risks that 02:26:19PM
19	THE WITNESS: It would 02:24:57PM	1.9	Adams was facing at the time 02:26:23PM
20	be possible potentially 02:24:59PM	20	of the IPO 02:26:24PM
21	possible 02;25:04PM	21	I think we have talked 02:26:25PM
22	02:25:04PM	22	about some of them from a 02:26:26PM
23	BY MR. COLLINS: 02:25:04PM	23	marketing point of view 02:26:27PM
24	Q. Whether there was any such 02:25:07PM	24	Given the information I 02:26:29PM
Ì	Page 231		Page 233
1	retailer who stopped buying Adams product 02:25:08PM	1	have, the facts I have, I 02:26:31PM
2	because of lower margins caused by gray 02:25:13PM	2	don't believe gray market 02:26:33PM
3	marketing, wasn't it possible, as of the 02:25:17PM	3	sales was a risk to Adams at 02:26:35PM
4	time of the IPO, that might occur in the 02:25:20PM	4	the time of the IPO 02:26:37PM
5	future? 02:25:23PM	5	02:26:37PM
6	That is; wasn't Adams facing 02:25:25PM	6	BY MR. COLLINS: 02:26:37PM
7	a risk or a danger that, in the future, 02:25:28PM	7	Q. Well, isn't it possible 02:26:38PM
8	from gray marketing it would lose 02:25:33PM	В	that, at the time of the IPO, there were 02:26:40PM
9	customers because of lower margins from 02:25:34PM	9	authorized retailers who knew of the gray 02:26:45PM
1.0	gray market sales? 02:25:39PM	10	marketing, were concerned about it, but 02:26:48PM
11	MR. GLUCKOW: Objection 02:25:39PM	11	did not complain to Adams because Adams 02:26:50PM
12	Incomplete 02:25:40PM	12	had issued the June press release? 02:26:53PM
13	hypothetical Vague, 02:25:41PM	1.3	You are familiar with the 02:26:57PM
14	ambiguous 02:25:42PM	1.4	June press release? 02:26:58PM
1.5	You can answer 02:25:43PM	15	A You mean the litigation with 02:26:59PM
16	THE WITNESS: So, it is 02:25:44PM	1.6	Costco? 02:27:01PM
17	a hypothetical you are 02:25:44PM	17	Q Right. 02:27:01PM
18	asking me? 02:25:45PM	18	MR. GLUCKOW: Objectiom. 02:27:03PM
19	MR. COLLINS: Right 02:25:46PM	19	Incomplete hypothetical. 02:27:03PM
20	It is actually not, no 02:25:47PM	20	Calls for speculation 02:27:04PM
21	THE WITNESS: No. 02:25:49PM	21	You can answer 02:27:05PM
22	MR COLLINS: I am 02:25:49PM	22	THE WITNESS: So, you 02:27:05PM
23	asking whether the 02:25:49PM	23	are asking me to presume 02:27:06PM
24	possibility of the risk 02:25:50PM	24	that they saw that and 02:27:07PM

59 (Pages 230 to 233)

GONSALVES

		Page 1
IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT		
FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE INDEX NO. 99-371-KAJ		
x	09:38:48 AM	
IN RE: ADAMS GOLF, INC.	09:38:48 AM	
CONSOLIDATED SECURITIES LITIGATION	09:38:48 AM	
x	09:38:48 AM	
	09:38:48 AM	
DEPOSITION OF MARK GONSALVES	09:38:48 AM	
(Taken by Plaintiff)	09:38:48 AM	
June 6, 2006	09:38:48 AM	
9:30 AM	09:38:48 AM	
	09:38:48 AM	
Reported by: Arne' Davis, CCR-Huseby No: 7299	09:38:48 AM	

		T	
1	Page 6		Page 8
1	09:38:48 AM	1	I ask questions 09:54:14 AM
2	PROCEEDINGS:	2	Q. (By Mr. Collins) Now, you are over on 09:54:16 AM
3	09:38:48 AM	3	the left-hand side on each of these two pages, 09:54:17 AM
4	MARK GONSALVES, called as a witness 09:51:22 AM	4	Vice President of Sales; is that correct? That 09:54:20 AM
5	by Plaintiff, having been first duly sworn by 09:46:56 AM	5	was your position in 1998 up until the time you 09:54:25 AM
6	Arne' B Davis, a stenographic reporter within 09:46:56 AM	6	left Adams Golf? 09:54:31 AM
7	and for the State of Georgia, was examined and 09:46:56 AM	7	A I think my title when I left was VP of 09:54:33 AM
8	testified as follows: 09:46:56 AM	8	Sales and of Retail Marketing I think there was 09:54:37 AM
9	EXAMINATION 09:51:22 AM	9	something in regard to marketing as the title as 09:54:47 AM
10	BY MR COLLINS: 09:51:22 AM	10	well but, suffice it to say, it was the sales 09:54:49 AM
11	Q. Thank you for coming today. I'm Todd 09:51:22 AM	11	
12	Collins, one of the Plaintiff's lawyers in the 09:51:25 AM	12	Q. Now, first of all, look at the 09:54:53 AM
13	case. Do you have a lawyer representing you 09:51:27 AM	13	departmental organizational chart: Under your 09:54:56 AM
15	today? 09:51:30 AM A. Yes (indicating). 09:51:31 AM	14	name there are three boxes, Wholesale, Custom 09:55:02 AM
16	A. Yes (indicating). 09:51:31 AM Q. That's Mr. Bessette? 09:51:32 AM	1.5	Fitting and International Are those three 09:55:06 AM
17	A. Yes. 09:51:34 AM	16 17	different departments of sales as of 1998? 09:55:09 AM  A. That's correct 09:55:14 AM
1.8	Q. Who is paying for Mr. Bessette's 09:51:39 AM	18	Q What was the wholesale department? 09:55:15 AM
19	services? 09:51:41 AM	19	A. The wholesale department sold golf 09:55:17 AM
20	A. Adams Golf 09:51:46 AM	20	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
21	Q Now, you used to work for Adams Golf? 09:51:52 AM	21	
22	A. Yes 09:51:57 AM	22	A. Yes, the people that would sell to the 09:55:26 AM
23	Q Have you ever been deposed before? 09:51:58 AM	23	<u> </u>
24	A. Many, many years ago. 09:52:00 AM	24	Q. Was it the wholesale division, group, 09:55:33 AM
25	Q If you don't understand any of my 09:52:02 AM	25	what did you call it? 09:55:36 AM
	Page 7		Page 9
1	questions, if you would let me know, I would 09:52:03 AM	1	A. We called it Inside Sales 09:55:41 AM
2	appreciate it 09:52:06 AM	2	Q. Inside Sales sold to US retailers, 09:55:43 AM
3	A Okay 09:52:08 AM	3	correct, as opposed to foreign distributors? 09:55:47 AM
4	Q If you need a break, that's great; 09:52:09 AM	4	A. That's correct 09:55:52 AM
5	we'll take a break, just not while the question 09:52:11 AM	5	11. 11
6	is pending, if you would Okay? 09:52:14 AM		O. What was Custom Fitting? 09:55:53 AM
		6	Q. What was Custom Fitting? 09:55:53 AM A. It was a smaller department that had 09:55:56 AM
7	A. Yes. 09:52:17 AM	6 7	A. It was a smaller department that had 09:55:56 AM
		ł	A. It was a smaller department that had 09:55:56 AM
7	A. Yes. 09:52:17 AM	7	A. It was a smaller department that had 09:55:56 AM various golf professionals that custom fit our 09:55:58 AM
7	A. Yes. 09:52:17 AM  Q Let me mark as Exhibit 253, a document 09:52:17 AM	7 8	A. It was a smaller department that had 09:55:56 AM various golf professionals that custom fit our 09:55:58 AM equipment through their membership, primarily, on 09:56:05 AM
7 8 9	A. Yes. 09:52:17 AM Q Let me mark as Exhibit 253, a document 09:52:17 AM that's UND 369-38-70 and, while I'm at it, 254, 09:52:21 AM	7 8 9	A. It was a smaller department that had 09:55:56 AM various golf professionals that custom fit our 09:55:58 AM equipment through their membership, primarily, on 09:56:05 AM course, what we call Green Grass 09:56:08 AM Q Would the Custom Fitting group or 09:56:13 AM
7 8 9 10	A. Yes. 09:52:17 AM  Q Let me mark as Exhibit 253, a document 09:52:17 AM that's UND 369-38-70 and, while I'm at it, 254, 09:52:21 AM adams 040748 through 65 09:52:31 AM  (Whereupon Plaintiff's Exhibit Number 09:52:59 AM 253 and 254 were marked for identification ) 09:52:59 AM	7 8 9 10 11	A. It was a smaller department that had 09:55:56 AM various golf professionals that custom fit our 09:55:58 AM equipment through their membership, primarily, on 09:56:05 AM course, what we call Green Grass 09:56:08 AM Q. Would the Custom Fitting group or 09:56:13 AM department sold clubs at a higher price than the 09:56:19 AM wholesale group? 09:56:22 AM
7 8 9 10	A. Yes. 09:52:17 AM  Q Let me mark as Exhibit 253, a document 09:52:17 AM that's UND 369-38-70 and, while I'm at it, 254, 09:52:21 AM adams 040748 through 65 09:52:31 AM  (Whereupon Plaintiff's Exhibit Number 09:52:59 AM 253 and 254 were marked for identification ) 09:52:59 AM  Q (By Mr. Collins) Let's look at 253 09:52:59 AM	7 8 9 10 11	A. It was a smaller department that had 09:55:56 AM various golf professionals that custom fit our 09:55:58 AM equipment through their membership, primarily, on 09:56:05 AM course, what we call Green Grass 09:56:08 AM Q. Would the Custom Fitting group or 09:56:13 AM department sold clubs at a higher price than the 09:56:19 AM wholesale group? 09:56:22 AM  A. They sold a different product 09:56:26 AM
7 8 9 10 11	A. Yes. 09:52:17 AM  Q Let me mark as Exhibit 253, a document 09:52:17 AM that's UND 369-38-70 and, while I'm at it, 254, 09:52:21 AM adams 040748 through 65 09:52:31 AM  (Whereupon Plaintiff's Exhibit Number 09:52:59 AM 253 and 254 were marked for identification ) 09:52:59 AM  Q (By Mr. Collins) Let's look at 253 09:52:59 AM first. This is These are the departmental and 09:53:30 AM	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A. It was a smaller department that had 09:55:56 AM various golf professionals that custom fit our 09:55:58 AM equipment through their membership, primarily, on 09:56:05 AM course, what we call Green Grass. 09:56:08 AM Q. Would the Custom Fitting group or 09:56:13 AM department sold clubs at a higher price than the 09:56:19 AM wholesale group? 09:56:22 AM A. They sold a different product 09:56:26 AM Q. How was it different? 09:56:28 AM
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A. Yes. 09:52:17 AM  Q Let me mark as Exhibit 253, a document 09:52:17 AM that's UND 369-38-70 and, while I'm at it, 254, 09:52:21 AM adams 040748 through 65 09:52:31 AM  (Whereupon Plaintiff's Exhibit Number 09:52:59 AM 253 and 254 were marked for identification 09:52:59 AM Q (By Mr. Collins) Let's look at 253 09:52:59 AM first. This is These are the departmental and 09:53:30 AM functional organizational charts as of 1998 at 09:53:36 AM	7 8 9 10 11 12	A. It was a smaller department that had 09:55:56 AM various golf professionals that custom fit our 09:55:58 AM equipment through their membership, primarily, on 09:56:05 AM course, what we call Green Grass 09:56:08 AM Q. Would the Custom Fitting group or 09:56:13 AM department sold clubs at a higher price than the 09:56:19 AM wholesale group? 09:56:22 AM A. They sold a different product 09:56:26 AM Q. How was it different? 09:56:28 AM A. They sold iron, sets of irons, which 09:56:30 AM
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A. Yes. 09:52:17 AM  Q Let me mark as Exhibit 253, a document that's UND 369-38-70 and, while I'm at it, 254, 09:52:21 AM adams 040748 through 65 09:52:31 AM  (Whereupon Plaintiff's Exhibit Number 09:52:59 AM 253 and 254 were marked for identification 09:52:59 AM Q (By Mr. Collins) Let's look at 253 09:52:59 AM first. This is These are the departmental and functional organizational charts as of 1998 at 09:53:36 AM Adams Golf; is that accurate? 09:53:43 AM	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A. It was a smaller department that had 09:55:56 AM various golf professionals that custom fit our 09:55:58 AM equipment through their membership, primarily, on 09:56:05 AM course, what we call Green Grass 09:56:08 AM Q. Would the Custom Fitting group or 09:56:13 AM department sold clubs at a higher price than the 09:56:19 AM wholesale group? 09:56:22 AM A. They sold a different product 09:56:26 AM Q. How was it different? 09:56:28 AM A. They sold iron, sets of irons, which 09:56:30 AM were custom fit, whereas the Inside Sales sold 09:56:33 AM
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A. Yes. 09:52:17 AM  Q Let me mark as Exhibit 253, a document that's UND 369-38-70 and, while I'm at it, 254, 09:52:21 AM adams 040748 through 65 09:52:31 AM  (Whereupon Plaintiff's Exhibit Number 09:52:59 AM 253 and 254 were marked for identification 09:52:59 AM Q (By Mr. Collins) Let's look at 253 09:52:59 AM first. This is These are the departmental and functional organizational charts as of 1998 at 09:53:36 AM Adams Golf; is that accurate? 09:53:56 AM	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A. It was a smaller department that had 09:55:56 AM various golf professionals that custom fit our 09:55:58 AM equipment through their membership, primarily, on 09:56:05 AM course, what we call Green Grass 09:56:08 AM Q. Would the Custom Fitting group or 09:56:13 AM department sold clubs at a higher price than the 09:56:19 AM wholesale group? 09:56:22 AM A. They sold a different product 09:56:26 AM Q. How was it different? 09:56:28 AM A. They sold iron, sets of irons, which 09:56:30 AM were custom fit, whereas the Inside Sales sold 09:56:33 AM woods, Tight Lies 09:56:37 AM
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A. Yes. 09:52:17 AM  Q Let me mark as Exhibit 253, a document that's UND 369-38-70 and, while I'm at it, 254, 09:52:21 AM adams 040748 through 65 09:52:31 AM  (Whereupon Plaintiff's Exhibit Number 09:52:59 AM 253 and 254 were marked for identification ) 09:52:59 AM  Q (By Mr Collins) Let's look at 253 09:52:59 AM first. This is These are the departmental and 09:53:30 AM functional organizational charts as of 1998 at 09:53:36 AM Adams Golf; is that accurate? 09:53:56 AM  A. Yes 09:53:56 AM  MR. GLUCKOW: Objection to form. 09:53:56 AM	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. It was a smaller department that had 09:55:56 AM various golf professionals that custom fit our 09:55:58 AM equipment through their membership, primarily, on 09:56:05 AM course, what we call Green Grass 09:56:08 AM Q Would the Custom Fitting group or 09:56:13 AM department sold clubs at a higher price than the 09:56:19 AM wholesale group? 09:56:22 AM A. They sold a different product 09:56:26 AM Q. How was it different? 09:56:28 AM A. They sold iron, sets of irons, which 09:56:30 AM were custom fit, whereas the Inside Sales sold 09:56:33 AM woods, Tight Lies. 09:56:37 AM Q. The International department, to whom 09:56:40 AM
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. Yes. 09:52:17 AM  Q Let me mark as Exhibit 253, a document that's UND 369-38-70 and, while I'm at it, 254, 09:52:21 AM adams 040748 through 65 09:52:31 AM  (Whereupon Plaintiff's Exhibit Number 09:52:59 AM 253 and 254 were marked for identification ) 09:52:59 AM  Q (By Mr. Collins) Let's look at 253 09:52:59 AM first. This is These are the departmental and 09:53:30 AM functional organizational charts as of 1998 at 09:53:36 AM Adams Golf; is that accurate? 09:53:56 AM  A. Yes 09:53:56 AM  MR. GLUCKOW: Objection to form. 09:53:56 AM MR. COLLINS: Grounds, counsel? 09:54:02 AM	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. It was a smaller department that had various golf professionals that custom fit our 09:55:56 AM equipment through their membership, primarily, on 09:56:05 AM course, what we call Green Grass 09:56:08 AM Q. Would the Custom Fitting group or 09:56:13 AM department sold clubs at a higher price than the 09:56:19 AM wholesale group? 09:56:22 AM A. They sold a different product 09:56:26 AM Q. How was it different? 09:56:28 AM A. They sold iron, sets of irons, which 09:56:30 AM were custom fit, whereas the Inside Sales sold 09:56:33 AM woods, Tight Lies. 09:56:37 AM Q. The International department, to whom 09:56:40 AM did they sell? 09:56:43 AM
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A. Yes. 09:52:17 AM  Q Let me mark as Exhibit 253, a document that's UND 369-38-70 and, while I'm at it, 254, 09:52:21 AM adams 040748 through 65 09:52:31 AM  (Whereupon Plaintiff's Exhibit Number 09:52:59 AM 253 and 254 were marked for identification ) 09:52:59 AM Q (By Mr. Collins) Let's look at 253 09:52:59 AM first. This is These are the departmental and 09:53:30 AM functional organizational charts as of 1998 at 09:53:36 AM Adams Golf; is that accurate? 09:53:43 AM A. Yes 09:53:56 AM  MR. GLUCKOW: Objection to form. 09:53:56 AM MR. GLUCKOW: I don't see any question 09:54:02 AM MR. GLUCKOW: I don't see any question 09:54:04 AM	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A. It was a smaller department that had 09:55:56 AM various golf professionals that custom fit our 09:55:58 AM equipment through their membership, primarily, on 09:56:05 AM course, what we call Green Grass 09:56:08 AM Q. Would the Custom Fitting group or 09:56:13 AM department sold clubs at a higher price than the 09:56:19 AM wholesale group? 09:56:22 AM A. They sold a different product 09:56:26 AM Q. How was it different? 09:56:28 AM A. They sold iron, sets of irons, which 09:56:30 AM were custom fit, whereas the Inside Sales sold 09:56:33 AM woods, Tight Lies 09:56:37 AM Q. The International department, to whom 09:56:40 AM did they sell? 09:56:43 AM
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. Yes. 09:52:17 AM  Q Let me mark as Exhibit 253, a document that's UND 369-38-70 and, while I'm at it, 254, 09:52:21 AM adams 040748 through 65 09:52:31 AM  (Whereupon Plaintiff's Exhibit Number 09:52:59 AM 253 and 254 were marked for identification ) 09:52:59 AM Q (By Mr. Collins) Let's look at 253 09:52:59 AM first. This is These are the departmental and 09:53:30 AM functional organizational charts as of 1998 at 09:53:36 AM Adams Golf; is that accurate? 09:53:43 AM  A. Yes 09:53:56 AM  MR. GLUCKOW: Objection to form. 09:53:56 AM 09:54:02 AM MR. GLUCKOW: I don't see any question 09:54:04 AM based on the basis of the document itself, 09:54:04 AM	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. It was a smaller department that had 09:55:56 AM various golf professionals that custom fit our 09:55:58 AM equipment through their membership, primarily, on 09:56:05 AM course, what we call Green Grass 09:56:08 AM Q. Would the Custom Fitting group or 09:56:13 AM department sold clubs at a higher price than the 09:56:19 AM wholesale group? 09:56:22 AM A. They sold a different product 09:56:26 AM Q. How was it different? 09:56:28 AM A. They sold iron, sets of irons, which 09:56:30 AM were custom fit, whereas the Inside Sales sold 09:56:33 AM woods, Tight Lies 09:56:37 AM Q. The International department, to whom 09:56:40 AM did they sell? 09:56:43 AM A. International distributors 09:56:45 AM Q. Now, this says three employees for 09:56:47 AM
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. Yes. 09:52:17 AM  Q Let me mark as Exhibit 253, a document that's UND 369-38-70 and, while I'm at it, 254, 09:52:21 AM adams 040748 through 65 09:52:31 AM  (Whereupon Plaintiff's Exhibit Number 253 and 254 were marked for identification ) 09:52:59 AM  Q (By Mr. Collins) Let's look at 253 09:52:59 AM 09:52:59 AM 09:53:30 AM first. This is These are the departmental and functional organizational charts as of 1998 at 09:53:36 AM Adams Golf; is that accurate? 09:53:36 AM  A. Yes 09:53:56 AM  MR. GLUCKOW: Objection to form. 09:53:56 AM 09:54:02 AM MR. GLUCKOW: I don't see any question 09:54:04 AM based on the basis of the document itself, 09:54:04 AM and I think you're saying things about the 09:54:07 AM	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. It was a smaller department that had 09:55:56 AM various golf professionals that custom fit our 09:55:58 AM equipment through their membership, primarily, on 09:56:05 AM course, what we call Green Grass 09:56:08 AM Q. Would the Custom Fitting group or 09:56:13 AM department sold clubs at a higher price than the 09:56:19 AM wholesale group? 09:56:22 AM A. They sold a different product 09:56:26 AM Q. How was it different? 09:56:28 AM A. They sold iron, sets of irons, which 09:56:30 AM were custom fit, whereas the Inside Sales sold 09:56:33 AM woods, Tight Lies 09:56:37 AM Q. The International department, to whom 09:56:40 AM did they sell? 09:56:43 AM A. International distributors 09:56:45 AM Q. Now, this says three employees for 09:56:47 AM International. Were there only three employees 09:56:50 AM
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A. Yes. 09:52:17 AM  Q Let me mark as Exhibit 253, a document that's UND 369-38-70 and, while I'm at it, 254, 09:52:21 AM adams 040748 through 65 09:52:31 AM  (Whereupon Plaintiff's Exhibit Number 09:52:59 AM 253 and 254 were marked for identification ) 09:52:59 AM  Q (By Mr. Collins) Let's look at 253 09:52:59 AM first. This is These are the departmental and functional organizational charts as of 1998 at 09:53:30 AM functional organizational charts as of 1998 at Adams Golf; is that accurate? 09:53:43 AM  A. Yes 09:53:56 AM  MR. GLUCKOW: Objection to form. 09:53:56 AM 09:54:02 AM MR. GLUCKOW: I don't see any question 09:54:04 AM based on the basis of the document itself, 09:54:04 AM document that are not clear from the 09:54:10 AM	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A. It was a smaller department that had 09:55:56 AM various golf professionals that custom fit our 09:55:58 AM equipment through their membership, primarily, on 09:56:05 AM course, what we call Green Grass 09:56:08 AM Q. Would the Custom Fitting group or 09:56:13 AM department sold clubs at a higher price than the 09:56:19 AM wholesale group? 09:56:22 AM A. They sold a different product 09:56:26 AM Q. How was it different? 09:56:28 AM A. They sold iron, sets of irons, which 09:56:30 AM were custom fit, whereas the Inside Sales sold 09:56:33 AM woods, Tight Lies 09:56:37 AM Q. The International department, to whom 09:56:40 AM did they sell? 09:56:43 AM A. International distributors 09:56:45 AM Q. Now, this says three employees for 09:56:50 AM in International sales in 1998 while you were at 09:56:56 AM
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. Yes. 09:52:17 AM  Q Let me mark as Exhibit 253, a document that's UND 369-38-70 and, while I'm at it, 254, 09:52:21 AM adams 040748 through 65 09:52:31 AM  (Whereupon Plaintiff's Exhibit Number 253 and 254 were marked for identification ) 09:52:59 AM  Q (By Mr. Collins) Let's look at 253 09:52:59 AM 09:52:59 AM 09:53:30 AM first. This is These are the departmental and functional organizational charts as of 1998 at 09:53:36 AM Adams Golf; is that accurate? 09:53:36 AM  A. Yes 09:53:56 AM  MR. GLUCKOW: Objection to form. 09:53:56 AM 09:54:02 AM MR. GLUCKOW: I don't see any question 09:54:04 AM based on the basis of the document itself, 09:54:04 AM and I think you're saying things about the 09:54:07 AM	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. It was a smaller department that had 09:55:56 AM various golf professionals that custom fit our 09:55:58 AM equipment through their membership, primarily, on 09:56:05 AM course, what we call Green Grass 09:56:08 AM Q. Would the Custom Fitting group or 09:56:13 AM department sold clubs at a higher price than the 09:56:19 AM wholesale group? 09:56:22 AM A. They sold a different product 09:56:26 AM Q. How was it different? 09:56:28 AM A. They sold iron, sets of irons, which 09:56:30 AM were custom fit, whereas the Inside Sales sold 09:56:33 AM woods, Tight Lies 09:56:37 AM Q. The International department, to whom 09:56:40 AM did they sell? 09:56:43 AM A. International distributors 09:56:45 AM Q. Now, this says three employees for 09:56:47 AM International. Were there only three employees 09:56:50 AM

3 (Pages 6 to 9)

16

17

18

19

21

22

23

24

25

over the document

Have you seen the document?

ago I could not tell you specifically. I don't

at the end that it says provided by but --

April 1998; is that correct?

A. Correct.

A. I believe I have; it's such long time

Q You're referring to Page 40765, where

it says provided by Mark Gonsalves to John Joyce, 10:06:32 AM

4 (Pages 10 to 13)

10:09:22 AM

10:09:28 AM

10:09:29 AM

10:09:41 AM

10:09:35 AM

10:09:50 AM 10:09:59 AM

10:09:38 AM

Q. Did you have an understanding as to the 10:09:14 AM

purpose of preparing 1998 and 1999 projections in 10:09:16 AM

MR BESSETTE: I'm sorry. Asked and

answered. I'm going to object as vague.

Q Not a problem: Why did you prepare

A. To provide our finance department and

or about the first half of 1998?

A Restate it, now.

projections for 1998 and 1999?

You can answer the question.

# VERITEXT PA COURT REPORTING COMPANY (215) 241-1000 (888) 777-6690 (610) 434-8588

16

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

10:06:07 AM

10:06:09 AM

10:06:15 AM

10:06:18 AM

10:06:24 AM

10:06:38 AM

10:06:42 AM

10:06:29 AM

	Page 22	Ţ	Page 24
-	you can remember going back that far, starting in 10:24:05 AM	1	
2	1997. Did that ongoing crisis have any impact on 10:24:08 AM	2	Q Let's talk about King Par. What was 10:29:29 AM it? 10:30:09 AM
3	your thinking about Asia as a growth percentage? 10:24:13 AM	3	A. A retail operation in the upper 10:30:10 AM
4	A. That's a good point but, because we 10:24:18 AM	4	midwest, I think, Michigan. 10:30:15 AM
5	were not entrenched yet, starting pretty much 10:24:21 AM	5	Q Was King Par an authorized retailer of 10:30:16 AM
5	from zero in spite of the fact that the economies 10:24:26 AM	6	Adams Golf? 10:30:20 AM
7	of Asia were struggling at that point in time. 10:24:29 AM	7	A. Initially, they were an authorized 10:30:25 AM
8	because we were so new into that market, there 10:24:33 AM	8	retailer 10:30:28 AM
9	was still a significant demand for our product 10:24:38 AM	9	Q. Did it come a time when they ceased 10:30:30 AM
10	there by golfing enthusiasts in that part of the 10:24:42 AM	10	being an authorized user? 10:30:34 A.M
	world 10:24:51 AM	111	A. I can't remember the specifics 10:30:36 AM
1.2	Q Let me ask you to look at another 10:24:52 AM	12	MR BESSETTE: That's a yes or no 10:30:38 AM
1.3	document 10:24:54 AM	13	A I don't know. 10:30:40 A.M
14	(Whereupon a discussion ensued off the 10:25:47 AM	14	Q Although you can't remember the 10:30:42 AM
1.5	record) 10:24:57 AM	15	specifics, you do remember what about King Par? 10:30:43 AM
1.5	Whereupon Plaintiff's Exhibit Number 10:25:47 AM	16	A. I remember what's illustrated in this 10:30:48 AM
17	255 was marked for identification.) 10:25:47 AM	17	memo, that we had an order that came back to us 10:30:51 AM
1.8	Q (B) Mr. Coilins) Take your time looking 10:25:47 AM	18	from them. 10:30:56 AM
1.9	over this document My first question would be 10:25:56 AM	19	Q. What was the reason why the order came 10:31:02 AM
20	whether you were the author of it 10:25:59 AM	20	
21	A. Yes, it looks like me. 10:27:45 AM	21	MR BESSETTE: Objection, vague. You 10:31:13 AM
22	Q And you authored this document on or 10:27:47 AM	22	mean, as expressed in the memo? 10:31:14 AM
23	about March 27th, 1998, in the course of your 10:27:48 AM	23	Q. (By Mr. Collins) In your last answer, 10:31:18 AM
24	norma business? 10:27:53 AM	24	you said there was an order that came back. I'm 10:31:18 AM
25	A Sounds correct I can't remember 10:27:56 AM	25	asking you why, to your understanding, did it 10:31:20 AM
	Page 23		Page 25
:.	anything from March of 1998, but with the dates 10:28:00 AM	1	come back? 10:31:22 AM
2	on there. I'm confident that's accurate 10:28:04 AM	2	A. They refused the order 10:31:23 AM
3	Q. Mr. Murtland, what was his position at 10:28:09 AM	3	Q. Their refusal, as you understood it, 10:31:31 AM
4	the time? 10:28:13 AM	4	was related to Adams Golf calling King Par to 10:31:33 AM
5	A. He was Vice President of Operations. 10:28:14 AM	5	task for trans-shipping to a retailer in 10:31:39 AM
5	Q Why did you write this memo to him? 10:28:16 AM	6	Massachusetts named MVP Sports? 10:31:42 AM
7	A Because Dick had approached me 10:28:21 AM	7	A. MVP Sports. 10:31:44 A.M
8	regarding these orders because he handled the 10:28:24 AM	8	Q How did Adams Golf learn that King Par 10:31:49 AM
9	production side of Adams Golf. When he's gone 10:28:29 AM	9	had trans-shipped to MVP Sports? 10:31:55 AM
1.3	through the effort of producing a large order and 10:28:34 AM	10	A. I don't know how we discovered that 10:32:08 AM
111	that order either comes back or does not get 10:28:37 AM	11	Q. Did you personally discover that or did 10:32:16 AM
1.2	shipped, it would be a normal concern for him. 10:28:40 AM	12	* *
13	So I'm addressing his concerns by providing him 10:28:46 AM	1.3	A. I don't know. That was a long time 10:32:37 AM
15	the rationale on what went on in those specific 10:28:50 AM orders. 10:28:55 AM	14	i i
16		15	Q. It is that 10:32:41 AM
17	Q If you remember with regard to Dunham, 10:28:56 AM	16	Just to probe a little: The person who 10:32:42 AM
1 28	was this order eventually If I'm understanding 10:28:59 AM the gist of this memo, have I got it correct that 10:29:05 AM	17	informed you, Mr. Gonsalves, of that 10:32:44 AM
129		18	trans-shipment, was that somebody at Adams Golf? 10:32:47 AM
20	the order x as not shipped originally anyway 10:29:08 AM hecause of Dunham's insistence on a consignment 10:29:12 AM	19	MR BESSETTE: Objection, assumes facts 10:32:53 AM not in evidence 10:32:54 AM
21	arrangement is that right so far? 10:29:18 AM	20	
22	A. That's correct 10:29:22 AM	21	A. I can't remember how we discovered King 10:32:59 AM
23		22	Par was trans-shipping golf clubs to MVP Sports. 10:33:04 AM How I learned about it I can't recall how I 10:33:08 AM
24	Q Was the order ever shipped, if you 10:29:23 AM know 10:29:24 AM	23	learned about it 10:33:12 AM
25	A. That I don't remember. 10:29:26 AM	25	Q. MVP Sports at the time was not an 10:33:15 AM
	, to a sum a construction 10.29.20 April	43	Q. MAT aports at the time was not the 10.33.13 AM

7 (Pages 22 to 25)

	Page 26		Page 20
			Page 28
l .	rized retailer of Adams; is that correct? 10:33:18 AM	1	created? 10:36:57 AM
	That is correct 10:33:21 AM	2	A. As a company, we have or had – I don't 10:36:58 AM
	How many clubs did MVP Sports receive 10:33:26 AM	3	know what they do now, but there was a document 10:37:05 AM
	y of this trans-shipment, please? 10:33:31 AM	4	that we would provide to customers in regard to 10:37:08 AM
	I don't remember 10:33:39 AM	5	our policies, pricing and the fact that they're 10:37:13 AM
	In view of the fact that, according to 10:33:47 AM	6	selling to the end user, the golfer, but they're 10:37:20 AM
	emo, MVP Sports was advertising it must 10:33:49 AM	7	not to be re-sold in a trans-shipment type 10:37:24 AM
	been more than a handful of clubs, I gather; 10:33:55 AM	8	manner: When that document became a formal 10:37:27 AM
	your understanding? 10:34:00 AM	9	document, that I don't recall, but it would have 10:37:32 AM
	MR. BESSETTE: Calls for speculation. 10:34:02 AM	10	been I don't recall. 10:37:38 AM
	I can't go there only because retailers 10:34:04 AM	11	There was a document. When it came 10:37:46 AM
	irly notorious for advertising a product 10:34:06 AM	12	into being, I'm not sure It would have been as 10:37:48 AM
	have very limited quantity to provide 10:34:11 AM	13	we were starting to develop our brand. Prior to 10:37:51 AM
14 traffic	to their store. I'm not sure of the 10:34:14 AM	14	that, there was no need for a document because we 10:37:54 AM
15 intent	of that advertisement 10:34:17 AM	15	had no customers. At some point, it came into 10:37:57 AM
•	That's fine 10:34:20 AM	16	being so that we were able to be clear with our 10:38:01 AM
17	In this paragraph you say: We called 10:34:30 AM	17	customer base. 10:38:05 AM
18 them t	to task, that is, King Par, for the 10:34:33 AM	1.8	Q Was this document in being as March 10:38:10 AM
19 trans-s	shipping. 10:34:37 AM	19	27th, 1998? 10:38:15 AM
20	What does that mean? 10:34:38 AM	20	A. That is a good question. 10:38:18 AM
21 A.	Having that been my words, I would say 10:34:46 AM	21	Q Was it in being as of July 9th, 1998? 10:38:20 AM
22 what I	was doing at that time was addressing our 10:34:50 AM	22	A. I don't remember when the document came 10:38:25 AM
23 non tra	ans-shipment policy to King Par. 10:34:59 AM	23	into being 10:38:26 AM
24 Q.	When you say, addressing to King Par, 10:35:09 AM	24	Q Was the document relayed or transmitted 10:38:31 AM
25 do you	u mean you simply informed King Par of that 10:35:11 AM	25	to authorized retailers once it came into being? 10:38:35 AM
	Page 27		Page 29
1 policy	<del>-</del>	1	A. That would have been correct. 10:38:42 AM
	That would be correct. I informed 10:35:15 AM	2	Q. How would that transmission have gone? 10:38:43 AM
	I'm not sure at this point who at King Par 10:35:20 AM	3	A. To my recollection, we did a mailing to 10:38:48 AM
	Id have spoken with, but that would have 10:35:24 AM	4	our customers, and I believe and you may want to 10:38:50 AM
	correct. It would have been their buyer, I 10:35:30 AM	5	check with the credit department on this, but I 10:38:57 AM
6 would		6	believe our invoices at one point in time created 10:38:59 AM
	Do you know who that was? 10:35:39 AM	7	that document. 10:39:04 AM
	I think he was a large fat man. I'm 10:35:42 AM	8	Q By that document, you're referring to a 10:39:05 AM
	and with the names but really good with 10:35:56 AM	9	statement that trans-shipment of sales to anyone 10:39:07 AM
_	cal traits of people. 10:35:58 AM	10	other than an end user is prohibited? 10:39:13 AM
	How did the large fat man react? 10:35:56 AM	11	A. That would have been one of the points 10:39:17 AM
	Nothing I can recall was any behavior I 10:36:06 AM	12	in that document, words to that effect 10:39:18 AM
	tht was unusual. 10:36:12 AM	13	Q Now, as of March 27th, 1998, was there 10:39:21 AM
-		14	any policy as to what would be what Adams Golf 10:39:26 AM
	This large fat man, I gather he was the on behalf of King Par, correct? 10:36:20 AM		would do if an authorized retailer trans-shipped? 10:39:32 AM
•	<del></del>	15	
	That would be correct. 10:36:23 AM	16	A Because I don't remember when that 10:39:54 AM document came into being, that's a difficult 10:39:55 AM
17 Q	That was an employee of King Par? 10:36:24 AM	17	question to answer. I don't know the timeline of 10:39:57 AM
	I believe so 10:36:29 AM	1.8	
19 Q.	Did the buyer, when you called him to 10:36:29 AM	19	
	express surprise at the existence of any 10:36:33 AM	20	Q. Once the document you referred to came 10:40:09 AM
20 task, 6		l	into baing what if anything was the constian 10.40.10 AM
20 task, o 21 such r	no trans-shipment policy? 10:36:39 AM	21	into being what, if anything, was the sanction, 10:40:10 AM
20 task, 6 21 such r 22 A	no trans-shipment policy? 10:36:39 AM I can't remember the specifics of the 10:36:42 AM	21 22	if an authorized dealer trans-shipped? 10:40:13 AM
20 task, o 21 such r 22 A 23 conve	no trans-shipment policy? 10:36:39 AM I can't remember the specifics of the 10:36:42 AM ersation 10:36:43 AM	21 22 23	if an authorized dealer trans-shipped? 10:40:13 AM  A. We would have addressed what we 10:40:18 AM
20 task, 6 21 such r 22 A 23 conve 24 Q	no trans-shipment policy? 10:36:39 AM I can't remember the specifics of the 10:36:42 AM	21 22 23 24	if an authorized dealer trans-shipped? 10:40:13 AM

8 (Pages 26 to 29)

	Page 86		Page 88
1	Mr. Beebe? 12:27:36 AM	1	true? 12:34:08 AM
2	A. Okay (complying) 12:27:39 AM	2	A. Again, it's very hard for me to provide 12:34:10 AM
3	Q Did you receive these two documents 85 12:31:02 AM	3	specifics on the timeline. My best judgment 12:34:19 AM
4	and 86 on or about May 29th, 1998? 12:31:04 AM	4	would say that's true 12:34:26 AM
5	A I believe so 12:31:09 AM	5	Q. Now, there was a press release issued 12:34:30 AM
6	Q Did he prepare these memos, sending 12:31:10 AM	6	on June 9th, 1998. I show you - 12:34:34 AM
7	them to you in the normal course of his duties? 12:31:13 AM	7	(Whereupon a discussion ensued off the 12:34:56 AM
8	A. Yes. 12:31:16 AM	8	record) 12:34:52 AM
9	Q Did you ever tell Beebe or anyone else 12:31:17 AM	9	Q. (By Mr. Collins) Exhibit 20: You've 12:35:04 AM
10	that you thought Beebe in these two memos was 12:31:21 AM	10	seen this before, I gather? 12:35:10 AM
11	exaggerating the situation in Canada with respect 12:31:26 AM	11	A. Yeah, I'm familiar with this. 12:35:44 AM
12	to Costco? 12:31:30 AM	12	Q. Were you consulted before the release 12:35:47 AM
13	A. I think there were two sides of the 12:31:48 AM	13	was issued? 12:35:50 AM
14	issue: One is, we had obviously a genuine 12:31:50 AM	14	A. Not to my knowledge. 12:35:54 AM
15	concern for our distributor and our accounts. On 12:31:55 AM	15	Q. Who decided to issue this release? 12:35:56 AM
16	the other hand, we always realized that a good 12:31:59 AM	16	A. Would have been Barney Adams. 12:36:01 AM
1.7	salesperson will take a potential issue that a 12:32:04 AM	17	Q. Who decided to institute the 12:36:02 AM
1.8	customer faces and tend to make it of great 12:32:08 AM	18	litigation? 12:36:04 AM
19	importance at the time. I know that I would have 12:32:14 AM	19	A Barney Adams 12:36:07 AM
20	done that in my sales career. So that's where 12:32:19 AM	20	Q. Did Adams ask your opinion on either 12:36:09 AM
21	we're trying to weigh it out. 12:32:23 AM		the release or the litigation before they were 12:36:12 AM
22	Q Did you ever tell Mr. Beebe or anybody 12:32:26 AM		
23	else that you thought that in these two memos, 85 12:32:27 AM	23	A. During that period of time, we 12:36:25 AM
24	and 86, that Beebe was exaggerating regarding its 12:32:31 AM	24	certainly discussed Costco and the potential 12:36:26 AM
25	situation in Canada? 12:32:37 AM	25	remedies that would be available to us. Barney 12:36:30 AM
	Page 87		Page 89
1	A. I would not have used that term; I 12:32:44 AM	1	is the one that took those conversations and 12:36:44 AM
2	don't recall. 12:32:47 AM	2	manifested it into this document, into the legal 12:36:48 AM
3	Q Did you ever tell anybody that you 12:32:48 AM	3	action. 12:36:51 AM
4	thought Beebe got it wrong or was stating 12:32:49 AM	4	Q. In your last answer, when you referred 12:36:53 AM
5	inaccurately what the situation was in Canada? 12:32:53 AM	5	to "we", were you referring to just you and 12:36:55 AM
6	A I think that it's not so much feeling 12:33:05 AM	6	Barney Adams or did the discussions include 12:36:59 AM
7	like he got it wrong as maybe understanding the 12:33:14 AM	7	others as well? 12:37:02 AM
8	scale 12:33:21 AM	8	A. I don't recall who else might have been 12:37:06 AM
9	Q. Well, that's fine. 12:33:24 AM	9	party to those conversations. So I don't want to 12:37:08 AM
10	With all due respect, I'm going to ask 12:33:25 AM	10	exclude anyone by saying it was only me and 12:37:17 AM
11	the question one more time because, if you 12:33:27 AM	11	Barney, but I would think that he would have had 12:37:20 AM
12	expressed this to someone, I want you to tell me 12:33:29 AM	12	most of that conversation with me and potentially Chris. 12:37:28 AM
13	about it, but I'm really not asking you your 12:33:32 AM	13 14	Chris. 12:37:31 AM  Q. Did you ever offer your opinion on the 12:37:35 AM
14	impression right now to the completeness of 12:33:35 AM  Respectfully, all lim arking is when you 12:33:39 AM	15	advisability of filing suit? 12:37:37 AM
15 16	Respectfully, all I'm asking is, when you 12:33:39 AM received 85 and 86, I presume, on or about May 12:33:42 AM	16	A. Did you talk to Barney yet? 12:37:46 AM
17	29, 1998, did you say to anybody, Beebe is 12:33:47 AM	17	Q. Soon. 12:37:52 AM
18	smoking something; it's not that bad? 12:33:50 AM	1.8	A. Say the question again. I'm sorry 12:38:00 AM
19	A. 1 don't remember. 12:33:53 AM	19	Q Whose idea was it to file the Bill of 12:38:06 AM
20	Q. You have no recollection of having done 12:33:54 AM	20	Discovery? 12:38:10 AM
21	so, correct? 12:33:55 AM	21	A. Barney Adams 12:38:11 AM
22	A. I don't remember. 12:33:58 AM	22	Q. Did you ever say to him, that's a lame 12:38:12 AM
23	Q That's fine 12:34:00 AM	23	brain idea, don't bother with it? 12:38:14 AM
	•	1	
24	Soon after May 29, 1998, you and Barney 12:34:02 AM	24	A. No. 12:38:18 AM

23 (Pages 86 to 89)

Page 90		Page 92
1 rationale, as you understood it? 12:38:22 AM	1	even apart from that, you were still concerned 12:43:24 AM
2 MR BESSETTE: Objection, calls for 12:38:26 AM	2	about the market? 12:43:28 AM
3 speculation 12:38:27 AM	3	A. Every golf manufacturer that has a 12:43:30 AM
4 Q (By Mr. Collins) What did you think or 12:38:29 AM	4	popular product is going to have concerns about 12:43:33 AM
5 what did Barney tell you he thought was the good 12:38:30 AM	5	trans-shipment of their product and also 12:43:36 AM
6 that it served by filing a lawsuit? 12:38:34 AM	6	duplication of their product that comes in the 12:43:39 AM
7 A. Again, you're asking me to speculate 12:38:39 AM	7	form of direct copying or what we refer to in the 12:43:43 AM
8 what Barney's motives were, but my understanding 12:38:40 AM	8	business as clones, clubs that appear very 12:43:48 AM
9 would be that he wanted to serve notice to our 12:38:47 AM	9	similar to the hot-selling product of the day. 12:43:52 AM
10 partners, as he referred to them in this release, 12:38:56 AM	10	Q. Very good. 12:43:55 AM
11 that we do not sell to Costco 12:39:01 AM	11	Now, just focusing on the 12:43:58 AM
12 It's one thing for you to tell the 12:39:07 AM	12	trans-shipment, grey marketing matter: You refer 12:44:00 AM
13 customer that; it's another thing for them to see 12:39:09 AM	13	to every golf manufacturer having concerns. 12:44:03 AM
14 a legal document that says that you don't. I 12:39:14 AM	14	Those concerns are going to be heightened when 12:44:06 AM
15 believe he may have felt that that would 12:39:18 AM	15	you have occasions that grey marketing, 12:44:10 AM
16 clarify Because you have to remember, we were 12:39:23 AM	16	trans-shipment, is actually occurring, correct? 12:44:12 AM
17 in an environment where there was a lot of 12:39:27 AM	17	MR. BESSETTE: Objection, calls for 12:44:17 AM
18 competition so, of course, a competitor is going 12:39:30 AM	18	speculation 12:44:19 AM
19 to use any advantage that they have, namely, a 12:39:34 AM	19	MR. GLUCKOW: Also mischaracterizes his 12:44:20 AM
20 competitor named Orlimar, who would have been 12:39:37 AM	20	testimony 12:44:23 AM
21 more than happy to describe to any retailer, oh, 12:39:42 AM	21	Q. (By Mr. Collins) You may answer 12:44:25 AM
22 yeah, those guys sell to Costco 12:39:45 AM	22	A. If I understand the question correctly, 12:44:25 AM
23 I think that might have been - Your 12:39:48 AM	23	in the normal course of business, it would be one 12:44:28 AM
24 answer lies with Barney, not with me, but I 12:39:51 AM	24	of our many concerns that we would have as a 12:44:35 AM
25 believe that might have been part of his 12:39:54 AM	25	business, sure. 12:44:38 AM
Page 91		Page 93
1 motivation and, of course, the other part was to 12:39:57 AM	1	Q In your last answer, when you say, one 12:44:41 AM
1 motivation and, of course, the other part was to 12:39:57 AM 2 be able to the serve notice to Costco that we 12:40:01 AM	1 2	Q In your last answer, when you say, one 12:44:41 AM of our main concerns, were you referring to 12:44:43 AM
i '		
2 be able to the serve notice to Costco that we 12:40:01 AM	2	of our main concerns, were you referring to 12:44:43 AM
be able to the serve notice to Costco that we 12:40:01 AM were serious about the issue of trans-shipment 12:40:04 AM	2	of our main concerns, were you referring to actual instances of trans-shipment and grey 12:44:43 AM 12:44:46 AM
be able to the serve notice to Costco that we 12:40:01 AM were serious about the issue of trans-shipment 12:40:04 AM Q Wasn't grey market 1s that right 12:41:40 AM	2 3 4	of our main concerns, were you referring to actual instances of trans-shipment and grey marketing occurring? Is that what you were 12:44:43 AM 12:44:46 AM 12:44:53 AM
be able to the serve notice to Costco that we 12:40:01 AM were serious about the issue of trans-shipment 12:40:04 AM Q Wasn't grey market 1s that right 12:41:40 AM Start again: 12:41:45 AM Whatever the degree of seriousness of 12:42:00 AM the trans-shipment, the grey marketing problem, 12:42:02 AM	2 3 4 5	of our main concerns, were you referring to actual instances of trans-shipment and grey marketing occurring? Is that what you were 12:44:46 AM 12:44:53 AM 12:45:00 AM A One of those many concerns, yes 12:45:02 AM MR. COLLINS: Why don't we break 12:45:07 AM
be able to the serve notice to Costco that we 12:40:01 AM were serious about the issue of trans-shipment 12:40:04 AM Q Wasn't grey market 1s that right 12:41:40 AM Start again: 12:41:45 AM Whatever the degree of seriousness of 12:42:00 AM	2 3 4 5 6	of our main concerns, were you referring to 12:44:43 AM actual instances of trans-shipment and grey 12:44:46 AM marketing occurring? Is that what you were 12:44:53 AM referring to? 12:45:00 AM  A One of those many concerns, yes 12:45:02 AM MR. COLLINS: Why don't we break (Whereupon a lunchbreak ensued at 12:45 to 12:45:09 AM
be able to the serve notice to Costco that we 12:40:01 AM were serious about the issue of trans-shipment 12:40:04 AM Q Wasn't grey market 1s that right 12:41:40 AM Start again: 12:41:45 AM Whatever the degree of seriousness of 12:42:00 AM Whatever the grey marketing problem, 12:42:02 AM one reason it was serious to whatever extent it 12:42:09 AM was, was because of the possibility that 12:42:16 AM	2 3 4 5 6	of our main concerns, were you referring to 12:44:43 AM actual instances of trans-shipment and grey 12:44:46 AM marketing occurring? Is that what you were 12:44:53 AM referring to? 12:45:00 AM  A One of those many concerns, yes 12:45:02 AM MR. COLLINS: Why don't we break 12:45:07 AM (Whereupon a lunchbreak ensued at 12:45 to 12:45:09 AM 1:41 PM) 12:45:13 AM
be able to the serve notice to Costco that we 12:40:01 AM were serious about the issue of trans-shipment 12:40:04 AM Q Wasn't grey market Is that right 12:41:40 AM Start again: 12:41:45 AM Whatever the degree of seriousness of 12:42:00 AM Whatever the grey marketing problem, 12:42:02 AM one reason it was serious to whatever extent it 12:42:09 AM was, was because of the possibility that 12:42:16 AM retailers might have thought that Adams Golf was 12:42:19 AM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	of our main concerns, were you referring to actual instances of trans-shipment and grey 12:44:46 AM marketing occurring? Is that what you were 12:45:00 AM A One of those many concerns, yes 12:45:02 AM MR. COLLINS: Why don't we break (Whereupon a lunchbreak ensued at 12:45 to 12:45:09 AM 1:41 PM) 12:45:13 AM Q (By Mr. Collins) What were the other 01:41:46 PM
be able to the serve notice to Costco that we 12:40:01 AM were serious about the issue of trans-shipment 12:40:04 AM Q Wasn't grey market Is that right 12:41:40 AM Start again: 12:41:45 AM Whatever the degree of seriousness of 12:42:00 AM the trans-shipment, the grey marketing problem, 12:42:02 AM one reason it was serious to whatever extent it 12:42:09 AM was, was because of the possibility that 12:42:16 AM retailers might have thought that Adams Golf was 12:42:19 AM selling to Costco; is that right? 12:42:27 AM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	of our main concerns, were you referring to actual instances of trans-shipment and grey marketing occurring? Is that what you were 12:44:46 AM referring to? 12:45:00 AM A One of those many concerns, yes 12:45:02 AM MR COLLINS: Why don't we break (Whereupon a lunchbreak ensued at 12:45 to 12:45:07 AM (Whereupon a lunchbreak ensued at 12:45 to 12:45:09 AM 1:41 PM) 12:45:13 AM Q (By Mr Collins) What were the other 01:41:46 PM concerns, besides in the normal course of 01:41:47 PM
be able to the serve notice to Costco that we 12:40:01 AM were serious about the issue of trans-shipment 12:40:04 AM Q Wasn't grey market Is that right 12:41:40 AM Start again: 12:41:45 AM Whatever the degree of seriousness of 12:42:00 AM Whatever the grey marketing problem, 12:42:02 AM one reason it was serious to whatever extent it 12:42:09 AM was, was because of the possibility that 12:42:16 AM retailers might have thought that Adams Golf was 12:42:19 AM selling to Costco; is that right? 12:42:27 AM  MR. BESSETTE: Objection, ambiguous 12:42:30 AM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	of our main concerns, were you referring to actual instances of trans-shipment and grey marketing occurring? Is that what you were referring to? 12:44:46 AM 12:44:53 AM referring to? 12:45:00 AM A One of those many concerns, yes 12:45:02 AM MR. COLLINS: Why don't we break (Whereupon a lunchbreak ensued at 12:45 to 12:45:07 AM (Whereupon a lunchbreak ensued at 12:45 to 12:45:09 AM 1:41 PM) 12:45:13 AM Q (By Mr. Collins) What were the other 01:41:46 PM concerns, besides in the normal course of 01:41:47 PM business as of June-July? 01:41:50 PM
be able to the serve notice to Costco that we 12:40:01 AM were serious about the issue of trans-shipment 12:40:04 AM Q Wasn't grey market Is that right 12:41:40 AM Start again: 12:41:45 AM Whatever the degree of seriousness of 12:42:00 AM Whatever the grey marketing problem, 12:42:02 AM one reason it was serious to whatever extent it 12:42:09 AM was, was because of the possibility that 12:42:16 AM retailers might have thought that Adams Golf was 12:42:19 AM selling to Costco; is that right? 12:42:27 AM MR. BESSETTE: Objection, ambiguous 12:42:30 AM Q (By Mr. Collins) One reason 12:42:45 AM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	of our main concerns, were you referring to actual instances of trans-shipment and grey marketing occurring? Is that what you were 12:44:46 AM referring to? 12:45:00 AM A One of those many concerns, yes 12:45:02 AM MR. COLLINS: Why don't we break (Whereupon a lunchbreak ensued at 12:45 to 12:45:07 AM (Whereupon a lunchbreak ensued at 12:45 to 12:45:09 AM 1:41 PM) 12:45:13 AM Q (By Mr. Collins) What were the other 01:41:46 PM concerns, besides in the normal course of 01:41:47 PM business as of June-July? 01:41:50 PM A. Economic concerns, competitor concerns, 01:41:53 PM
be able to the serve notice to Costco that we 12:40:01 AM were serious about the issue of trans-shipment 12:40:04 AM Q Wasn't grey market Is that right 12:41:40 AM Start again: 12:41:45 AM Whatever the degree of seriousness of 12:42:00 AM Whatever the degree of seriousness of 12:42:00 AM the trans-shipment, the grey marketing problem, 12:42:02 AM one reason it was scrious to whatever extent it 12:42:09 AM was, was because of the possibility that 12:42:16 AM retailers might have thought that Adams Golf was 12:42:19 AM selling to Costco; is that right? 12:42:27 AM  MR BESSETTE: Objection, ambiguous 12:42:30 AM Q (By Mr Collins) One reason 12:42:45 AM trans-shipment, grey marketing, was a concern was 12:42:46 AM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	of our main concerns, were you referring to actual instances of trans-shipment and grey marketing occurring? Is that what you were 12:44:46 AM referring to? 12:45:00 AM A One of those many concerns, yes 12:45:02 AM MR. COLLINS: Why don't we break (Whereupon a lunchbreak ensued at 12:45 to 12:45:07 AM (Whereupon a lunchbreak ensued at 12:45 to 12:45:09 AM 1:41 PM) 12:45:13 AM Q (By Mr. Collins) What were the other 01:41:46 PM concerns, besides in the normal course of 01:41:47 PM business as of June-July? 01:41:50 PM A. Economic concerns, competitor concerns, 01:41:53 PM supplier concerns, weather concerns, personnel 01:42:05 PM
be able to the serve notice to Costco that we 12:40:01 AM were serious about the issue of trans-shipment 12:40:04 AM Q Wasn't grey market Is that right 12:41:40 AM Start again: 12:41:45 AM Whatever the degree of seriousness of 12:42:00 AM the trans-shipment, the grey marketing problem, 12:42:02 AM one reason it was serious to whatever extent it 12:42:09 AM was, was because of the possibility that 12:42:16 AM retailers might have thought that Adams Golf was 12:42:19 AM selling to Costco; is that right? 12:42:27 AM  MR. BESSETTE: Objection, ambiguous 12:42:30 AM Q (By Mr. Collins) One reason 12:42:45 AM trans-shipment, grey marketing, was a concern was 12:42:46 AM because of the possibility that some retailer 12:42:49 AM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	of our main concerns, were you referring to actual instances of trans-shipment and grey 12:44:46 AM marketing occurring? Is that what you were 12:45:00 AM A One of those many concerns, yes 12:45:02 AM MR. COLLINS: Why don't we break (Whereupon a lunchbreak ensued at 12:45 to 12:45:07 AM (Whereupon a lunchbreak ensued at 12:45 to 12:45:13 AM Q (By Mr. Collins) What were the other concerns, besides in the normal course of 01:41:40 PM business as of June-July? 01:41:50 PM A. Economic concerns, competitor concerns, 01:41:53 PM supplier concerns, weather concerns, personnel 01:42:05 PM concerns, advertising concerns. 01:42:13 PM
be able to the serve notice to Costco that we 12:40:01 AM were serious about the issue of trans-shipment 12:40:04 AM Q Wasn't grey market Is that right 12:41:40 AM Start again: 12:41:45 AM Whatever the degree of seriousness of 12:42:00 AM the trans-shipment, the grey marketing problem, 12:42:02 AM one reason it was serious to whatever extent it 12:42:09 AM was, was because of the possibility that 12:42:16 AM retailers might have thought that Adams Golf was 12:42:19 AM selling to Costco; is that right? 12:42:27 AM  MR. BESSETTE: Objection, ambiguous 12:42:30 AM Q (By Mr. Collins) One reason 12:42:45 AM trans-shipment, grey marketing, was a concern was 12:42:46 AM trans-shipment, grey marketing, was a concern was 12:42:49 AM fight have thought Adams Golf was selling 12:42:52 AM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	of our main concerns, were you referring to actual instances of trans-shipment and grey marketing occurring? Is that what you were 12:44:43 AM referring to? 12:45:00 AM  A One of those many concerns, yes 12:45:02 AM MR. COLLINS: Why don't we break (Whereupon a lunchbreak ensued at 12:45 to 12:45:07 AM (Whereupon a lunchbreak ensued at 12:45 to 12:45:09 AM 1:41 PM) 12:45:13 AM Q (By Mr. Collins) What were the other concerns, besides in the normal course of 01:41:46 PM concerns, besides in the normal course of 01:41:50 PM A. Economic concerns, competitor concerns, upplier concerns, weather concerns, personnel concerns, advertising concerns Q By economic, you do mean financial? 01:42:17 PM
be able to the serve notice to Costco that we 12:40:01 AM were serious about the issue of trans-shipment 12:40:04 AM Q Wasn't grey market Is that right 12:41:40 AM Start again: 12:41:45 AM Whatever the degree of seriousness of 12:42:00 AM the trans-shipment, the grey marketing problem, 12:42:02 AM one reason it was serious to whatever extent it 12:42:09 AM was, was because of the possibility that 12:42:16 AM retailers might have thought that Adams Golf was 12:42:19 AM selling to Costco; is that right? 12:42:27 AM  MR. BESSETTE: Objection, ambiguous 12:42:30 AM Q (By Mr. Collins) One reason 12:42:45 AM  Mrans-shipment, grey marketing, was a concern was 12:42:46 AM because of the possibility that some retailer 12:42:49 AM might have thought Adams Golf was selling 12:42:56 AM directly to Costco; is that right? 12:42:56 AM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	of our main concerns, were you referring to actual instances of trans-shipment and grey marketing occurring? Is that what you were referring to? 12:45:00 AM  A One of those many concerns, yes MR COLLINS: Why don't we break (Whereupon a lunchbreak ensued at 12:45 to 12:45:07 AM (Whereupon a lunchbreak ensued at 12:45 to 12:45:09 AM 1:41 PM) 12:45:13 AM Q (By Mr Collins) What were the other concerns, besides in the normal course of 01:41:46 PM business as of June-July? 01:41:50 PM A Economic concerns, competitor concerns, 01:42:513 PM supplier concerns, weather concerns, personnel 01:42:05 PM Concerns, advertising concerns 01:42:13 PM Q By economic, you do mean financial? 01:42:20 PM
be able to the serve notice to Costco that we 12:40:01 AM were serious about the issue of trans-shipment 12:40:04 AM Q Wasn't grey market Is that right 12:41:40 AM Start again: 12:41:45 AM Whatever the degree of seriousness of 12:42:00 AM the trans-shipment, the grey marketing problem, 12:42:02 AM one reason it was serious to whatever extent it 12:42:09 AM was, was because of the possibility that 12:42:16 AM retailers might have thought that Adams Golf was 12:42:19 AM selling to Costco; is that right? 12:42:27 AM  MR. BESSETTE: Objection, ambiguous 12:42:30 AM Q (By Mr. Collins) One reason 12:42:45 AM trans-shipment, grey marketing, was a concern was 12:42:46 AM because of the possibility that some retailer 12:42:49 AM might have thought Adams Golf was selling 12:42:52 AM directly to Costco; is that right? 12:42:56 AM MR. GLUCKOW: Objection, vague and 12:43:00 AM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	of our main concerns, were you referring to actual instances of trans-shipment and grey marketing occurring? Is that what you were referring to? 12:45:00 AM  A One of those many concerns, yes MR COLLINS: Why don't we break (Whereupon a lunchbreak ensued at 12:45 to 12:45:07 AM (Whereupon a lunchbreak ensued at 12:45 to 12:45:09 AM 1:41 PM) 12:45:13 AM Q (By Mr Collins) What were the other concerns, besides in the normal course of 01:41:47 PM business as of June-July? 01:41:50 PM A Economic concerns, competitor concerns, 01:42:53 PM supplier concerns, weather concerns, personnel 01:42:05 PM Q By economic, you do mean financial? 01:42:17 PM A Really more economic in the sense of 01:42:20 PM the economy
be able to the serve notice to Costco that we 12:40:01 AM were serious about the issue of trans-shipment 12:40:04 AM Q Wasn't grey market Is that right 12:41:40 AM Start again: 12:41:45 AM Whatever the degree of seriousness of 12:42:00 AM the trans-shipment, the grey marketing problem, 12:42:02 AM one reason it was serious to whatever extent it 12:42:09 AM was, was because of the possibility that 12:42:16 AM retailers might have thought that Adams Golf was 12:42:19 AM selling to Costco; is that right? 12:42:27 AM  MR. BESSETTE: Objection, ambiguous 12:42:30 AM Q (By Mr Collins) One reason 12:42:45 AM trans-shipment, grey marketing, was a concern was 12:42:46 AM because of the possibility that some retailer 12:42:49 AM might have thought Adams Golf was selling 12:42:52 AM might have thought Adams Golf was selling 12:42:52 AM MR. GLUCKOW: Objection, vague and 12:43:00 AM ambiguous 12:43:01 AM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	of our main concerns, were you referring to actual instances of trans-shipment and grey marketing occurring? Is that what you were referring to? 12:45:00 AM  A One of those many concerns, yes MR. COLLINS: Why don't we break (Whereupon a lunchbreak ensued at 12:45 to 12:45:07 AM (Whereupon a lunchbreak ensued at 12:45 to 12:45:09 AM 1:41 PM) 12:45:13 AM Q. (By Mr. Collins) What were the other 01:41:46 PM concerns, besides in the normal course of 01:41:47 PM business as of June-July? 01:41:50 PM A. Economic concerns, competitor concerns, supplier concerns, weather concerns, personnel concerns, advertising concerns 01:42:13 PM Q. By economic, you do mean financial? 01:42:17 PM A. Really more economic in the sense of 01:42:20 PM the economy 01:42:22 PM Q. Was there a concern about whether it 01:42:26 PM
be able to the serve notice to Costco that we 12:40:01 AM were serious about the issue of trans-shipment 12:40:04 AM Q Wasn't grey market Is that right 12:41:40 AM Start again: 12:41:45 AM Whatever the degree of seriousness of 12:42:00 AM the trans-shipment, the grey marketing problem, 12:42:02 AM one reason it was serious to whatever extent it 12:42:09 AM was, was because of the possibility that 12:42:16 AM retailers might have thought that Adams Golf was 12:42:19 AM selling to Costco; is that right? 12:42:27 AM MR. BESSETTE: Objection, ambiguous 12:42:30 AM Q (By Mr Collins) One reason 12:42:45 AM trans-shipment, grey marketing, was a concern was 12:42:46 AM because of the possibility that some retailer 12:42:49 AM might have thought Adams Golf was selling 12:42:52 AM directly to Costco; is that right? 12:42:56 AM MR. GLUCKOW: Objection, vague and 12:43:00 AM ambiguous 12:43:01 AM A I would say that's a definite 12:43:05 AM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	of our main concerns, were you referring to actual instances of trans-shipment and grey marketing occurring? Is that what you were referring to?  A One of those many concerns, yes MR. COLLINS: Why don't we break (Whereupon a lunchbreak ensued at 12:45 to 12:45:07 AM (Whereupon a lunchbreak ensued at 12:45 to 12:45:09 AM 1:41 PM) 12:45:13 AM Q (By Mr. Collins) What were the other concerns, besides in the normal course of 01:41:46 PM concerns, besides in the normal course of 01:41:50 PM A. Economic concerns, competitor concerns, supplier concerns, weather concerns, personnel concerns, advertising concerns Q By economic, you do mean financial? Q By economic, you do mean financial? A Really more economic in the sense of 01:42:20 PM the economy Q Was there a concern about whether it 01:42:26 PM would be continue to be a hot product? 01:42:30 PM
be able to the serve notice to Costco that we 12:40:01 AM were serious about the issue of trans-shipment 12:40:04 AM Q Wasn't grey market Is that right 12:41:40 AM Start again: 12:41:45 AM Whatever the degree of seriousness of 12:42:00 AM the trans-shipment, the grey marketing problem, 12:42:02 AM one reason it was scrious to whatever extent it 12:42:09 AM was, was because of the possibility that 12:42:16 AM retailers might have thought that Adams Golf was 12:42:19 AM selling to Costco; is that right? 12:42:27 AM MR. BESSETTE: Objection, ambiguous 12:42:30 AM Q (By Mr Collins) One reason 12:42:45 AM trans-shipment, grey marketing, was a concern was 12:42:46 AM because of the possibility that some retailer 12:42:49 AM might have thought Adams Golf was selling 12:42:52 AM directly to Costco; is that right? 12:42:56 AM MR. GLUCKOW: Objection, vague and 12:43:00 AM ambiguous 12:43:01 AM A I would say that's a definite 12:43:05 AM possibility. 12:43:10 AM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	of our main concerns, were you referring to actual instances of trans-shipment and grey marketing occurring? Is that what you were referring to? 12:45:00 AM  A One of those many concerns, yes 12:45:02 AM MR. COLLINS: Why don't we break (Whereupon a lunchbreak ensued at 12:45 to 12:45:07 AM (Whereupon a lunchbreak ensued at 12:45 to 12:45:09 AM 1:41 PM) 12:45:13 AM Q (By Mr. Collins) What were the other concerns, besides in the normal course of 01:41:47 PM business as of June-July? 01:41:50 PM A. Economic concerns, competitor concerns, supplier concerns, weather concerns, personnel concerns, advertising concerns 01:42:13 PM Q By economic, you do mean financial? 01:42:13 PM A Really more economic in the sense of 01:42:20 PM the economy 01:42:22 PM Q Was there a concern about whether it 01:42:30 PM A I don't think anyone shared that 01:42:35 PM
be able to the serve notice to Costco that we 12:40:01 AM were serious about the issue of trans-shipment 12:40:04 AM Q Wasn't grey market Is that right 12:41:40 AM Start again: 12:41:45 AM Whatever the degree of seriousness of 12:42:00 AM the trans-shipment, the grey marketing problem, 12:42:02 AM one reason it was serious to whatever extent it 12:42:09 AM was, was because of the possibility that 12:42:16 AM retailers might have thought that Adams Golf was 12:42:19 AM selling to Costco; is that right? 12:42:27 AM 12 MR. BESSETTE: Objection, ambiguous 12:42:30 AM Q (By Mr. Collins) One reason 12:42:45 AM trans-shipment, grey marketing, was a concern was 12:42:46 AM because of the possibility that some retailer 12:42:49 AM might have thought Adams Golf was selling 12:42:52 AM directly to Costco; is that right? 12:42:56 AM 17 directly to Costco; is that right? 12:43:01 AM AR. GLUCKOW: Objection, vague and 12:43:00 AM ambiguous 12:43:01 AM 19 ambiguous 12:43:10 AM 19 assibility 12:43:10 AM 19 OB But even apart from that, it was still 12:43:12 AM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	of our main concerns, were you referring to actual instances of trans-shipment and grey marketing occurring? Is that what you were referring to? 12:45:00 AM A One of those many concerns, yes 12:45:02 AM MR. COLLINS: Why don't we break (Whereupon a lunchbreak ensued at 12:45 to 12:45:07 AM (Whereupon a lunchbreak ensued at 12:45 to 12:45:09 AM 1:41 PM) 12:45:13 AM Q (By Mr. Collins) What were the other concerns, besides in the normal course of 01:41:47 PM business as of June-July? 01:41:50 PM A. Economic concerns, competitor concerns, supplier concerns, weather concerns, personnel concerns, advertising concerns 01:42:13 PM Q By economic, you do mean financial? 01:42:13 PM A Really more economic in the sense of 01:42:20 PM the economy 01:42:22 PM Q Was there a concern about whether it 01:42:30 PM A I don't think anyone shared that 01:42:35 PM concern at that time 01:42:35 PM
be able to the serve notice to Costco that we 12:40:01 AM were serious about the issue of trans-shipment 12:40:04 AM Q Wasn't grey market Is that right 12:41:40 AM Start again: 12:41:45 AM Whatever the degree of seriousness of 12:42:00 AM the trans-shipment, the grey marketing problem, 12:42:02 AM one reason it was serious to whatever extent it 12:42:09 AM was, was because of the possibility that 12:42:16 AM retailers might have thought that Adams Golf was 12:42:19 AM selling to Costco; is that right? 12:42:27 AM    MR. BESSETTE: Objection, ambiguous 12:42:30 AM 13 Q (By Mr Collins) One reason 12:42:45 AM 14 trans-shipment, grey marketing, was a concern was 12:42:46 AM 15 because of the possibility that some retailer 12:42:49 AM might have thought Adams Golf was selling 12:42:52 AM 17 directly to Costco; is that right? 12:42:56 AM 18 MR. GLUCKOW: Objection, vague and 12:43:00 AM 19 ambiguous 12:43:01 AM 19 cossibility 12:43:10 AM 19 possibility 12:43:10 AM 12:43:10 AM 13 Q But even apart from that, it was still 12:43:12 AM 13 a concern, that is, even apart from the risk or 12:43:14 AM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	of our main concerns, were you referring to actual instances of trans-shipment and grey marketing occurring? Is that what you were referring to? 12:45:00 AM A One of those many concerns, yes MR. COLLINS: Why don't we break (Whereupon a lunchbreak ensued at 12:45 to 12:45:07 AM (Whereupon a lunchbreak ensued at 12:45 to 12:45:09 AM 1:41 PM) 12:45:13 AM Q (By Mr. Collins) What were the other concerns, besides in the normal course of 01:41:47 PM business as of June-July? 01:41:50 PM A Economic concerns, competitor concerns, supplier concerns, weather concerns, personnel concerns, advertising concerns 01:42:13 PM Q By economic, you do mean financial? 01:42:13 PM A Really more economic in the sense of 01:42:20 PM the economy 01:42:22 PM Q Was there a concern about whether it 01:42:36 PM a I don't think anyone shared that 01:42:35 PM Concern at that time 01:42:35 PM Q Was there a concern about whether Adams 01:42:38 PM
be able to the serve notice to Costco that we 12:40:01 AM were serious about the issue of trans-shipment 12:40:04 AM Q Wasn't grey market Is that right 12:41:40 AM Start again: 12:41:45 AM Whatever the degree of seriousness of 12:42:00 AM the trans-shipment, the grey marketing problem, 12:42:02 AM one reason it was serious to whatever extent it 12:42:09 AM was, was because of the possibility that 12:42:16 AM retailers might have thought that Adams Golf was 12:42:19 AM selling to Costco; is that right? 12:42:27 AM MR. BESSETTE: Objection, ambiguous 12:42:30 AM Q (By Mr Collins) One reason 12:42:45 AM trans-shipment, grey marketing, was a concern was 12:42:46 AM because of the possibility that some retailer 12:42:49 AM might have thought Adams Golf was selling 12:42:52 AM directly to Costco; is that right? 12:42:56 AM MR. GLUCKOW: Objection, vague and 12:43:00 AM ambiguous 12:43:01 AM 20 A I would say that's a definite 12:43:10 AM 21 possibility 12:43:10 AM 22 Q But even apart from that, it was still 12:43:12 AM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	of our main concerns, were you referring to actual instances of trans-shipment and grey marketing occurring? Is that what you were referring to? 12:45:00 AM  A One of those many concerns, yes MR. COLLINS: Why don't we break (Whereupon a lunchbreak ensued at 12:45 to 12:45:09 AM 1:41 PM) 12:45:13 AM Q (By Mr. Collins) What were the other concerns, besides in the normal course of 01:41:47 PM business as of June-July? 01:41:50 PM A Economic concerns, competitor concerns, supplier concerns, weather concerns, personnel concerns, advertising concerns Q By economic, you do mean financial? 01:42:13 PM Q By economic, you do mean financial? 01:42:17 PM A Really more economic in the sense of 01:42:20 PM the economy 01:42:22 PM Q Was there a concern about whether it would be continue to be a hot product? A I don't think anyone shared that 01:42:35 PM Concern at that time 01:42:38 PM Concern at that time 01:42:38 PM Concern at that time 01:42:41 PM

24 (Pages 90 to 93)

	Page 94		Page 96
1	A. 1 think every golfer, stated or 01:42:50 PM	1	young fellow who was basically in my position, in 01:46:00 PM
2	unstated, has a concern about the consumer 01:42:53 PM	2	the sense of sales there, named Nathaniel Crosby, 01:46:05 PM
3	acceptance. That would be true of any 01:42:56 PM	3	son of Bing Crosby Nathaniel Crosby had a lot 01:46:10 PM
4	manufacturer, not specific to golf 01:42:58 PM	4	of traction in the marketplace because he was a 01:46:15 PM
5	Q. Now, the IPO occurred and soon 01:43:04 PM	5	very good player, he won the US Amateur and, of 01:46:19 PM
6	thereafter Adams Golf released its June 1998 01:43:10 PM	6	course, his lineage. So we were having to reduce 01:46:24 PM
7	numbers, which exceeded expectations, if you 01:43:17 PM	7	our profile at the very time they turned their 01:46:29 PM
8	recall that Do you have a recollection of that? 01:43:21 PM	8	profile straight up. It would be like Pepsi 01:46:32 PM
9	A. I don't have a recollection of the 01:43:25 PM	9	stopping advertising. What would happen to 01:46:36 PM
10	numbers, but my memory is that we did okay. 01:43:26 PM	10	Coca-Cola? They would take market share. That 01:46:38 PM
11	Q Soon after the IPO, the price of the 01:43:31 PM	11	was a big concern at that point in time in 01:46:44 PM
12	stock declined. Do you remember that? 01:43:36 PM	12	retrospect and, then, the economy as related to 01:46:44 PM
13	A. Yes. 01:43:40 PM	13	golf in general was starting to really soften. 01:46:47 PM
1.4	Q There was a marked decline, even during 01:43:42 PM	14	So that really Calloway was kind of 01:46:56 PM
15	July, which was the month when the IPO occurred? 01:43:45 PM	15	the beliwether, I would say. So I think as goes 01:46:59 PM
16	A. Yes. 01:43:49 PM	16	Calloway, the perception was, as goes the 01:47:03 PM
17	Q Do you recall any of the reasons for 01:43:50 PM	17	industry. I think we really suffered the 01:47:06 PM
18	that decline? 01:43:52 PM	18	coattailing effect of that, if my memory is 01:47:09 PM
19	MR. BESSETTE: Assumes facts not in 01:43:58 PM	19	right. I could be way off base, but if my memory 01:47:13 PM
20	evidence 01:44:00 PM	20	is right, we announced our second quarter 01:47:18 PM
21	MR COLLINS: You're right about that 01:44:01 PM	21	earnings which were positive They announced 01:47:21 PM
22	Let me rephrase 01:44:02 PM	22	their second quarter earnings, which were below 01:47:25 PM
23	Q. (By Mr Collins) With regard to the 01:44:04 PM	23	expectation. So I think we really suffered from 01:47:30 PM
24	decline in the stock price, did you ever give any 01:44:05 PM	24	that 01:47:33 PM O Was Adams, in your opinion, partly 01:47:36 PM
25	thought as to why the decline occurred in July 01:44:09 PM	25	Q Was Adams, in your opinion, partly 01:47:36 PM
1	Page 95		Page 97
1	and in August? 01:44:12 PM	1	responsible for Calloway's under performance? 01:47:39 PM
2	A. Yes 01:44:14 PM	2	responsible for Calloway's under performance? 01:47:39 PM  A. I don't believe so. 01:47:42 PM
2	A. Yes 01:44:14 PM Q Did you discuss your thoughts with 01:44:17 PM	2 3	responsible for Calloway's under performance? 01:47:39 PM  A. I don't believe so. 01:47:42 PM  Q. Not compete in the same club 01:47:55 PM
2 3 4	A. Yes 01:44:14 PM Q Did you discuss your thoughts with 01:44:17 PM anyone? 01:44:18 PM	2 3 4	responsible for Calloway's under performance? 01:47:39 PM  A. I don't believe so. 01:47:42 PM  Q. Not compete in the same club 01:47:55 PM categories? 01:47:57 PM
2 3 4 5	A. Yes 01:44:14 PM Q Did you discuss your thoughts with 01:44:17 PM anyone? 01:44:18 PM A I would think there was probably some 01:44:29 PM	2 3 4 5	responsible for Calloway's under performance? 01:47:39 PM  A. I don't believe so. 01:47:42 PM  Q. Not compete in the same club 01:47:55 PM  categories? 01:47:57 PM  A. I think Calloway's under performance 01:48:01 PM
2 3 4 5 6	A. Yes 01:44:14 PM Q Did you discuss your thoughts with 01:44:17 PM anyone? 01:44:18 PM A I would think there was probably some 01:44:29 PM conversation regarding the stock. 01:44:33 PM	2 3 4 5	responsible for Calloway's under performance? 01:47:39 PM  A. I don't believe so. 01:47:42 PM  Q. Not compete in the same club 01:47:55 PM  categories? 01:47:57 PM  A. I think Calloway's under performance 01:48:01 PM  had more to do with what we would call their line 01:48:04 PM
2 3 4 5 6 7	A. Yes 01:44:14 PM Q Did you discuss your thoughts with 01:44:17 PM anyone? 01:44:18 PM A I would think there was probably some 01:44:29 PM conversation regarding the stock 01:44:37 PM Q With whom? 01:44:37 PM	2 3 4 5 6 7	responsible for Calloway's under performance? 01:47:39 PM  A. I don't believe so. 01:47:42 PM  Q. Not compete in the same club 01:47:55 PM categories? 01:47:57 PM  A. I think Calloway's under performance 01:48:01 PM had more to do with what we would call their line 01:48:04 PM extension. They moved into a lot of different 01:48:09 PM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A. Yes 01:44:14 PM Q Did you discuss your thoughts with 01:44:17 PM anyone? 01:44:18 PM A I would think there was probably some 01:44:29 PM conversation regarding the stock. 01:44:33 PM Q With whom? 01:44:37 PM A It's a conversation that Barney and I 01:44:48 PM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	responsible for Calloway's under performance?  A. I don't believe so. 01:47:42 PM Q. Not compete in the same club 01:47:55 PM categories? 01:47:57 PM A. I think Calloway's under performance 01:48:01 PM had more to do with what we would call their line 01:48:04 PM extension. They moved into a lot of different 01:48:09 PM areas with their brand, publishing clothing, golf 01:48:11 PM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A. Yes 01:44:14 PM  Q Did you discuss your thoughts with 01:44:17 PM  anyone? 01:44:18 PM  A I would think there was probably some 01:44:29 PM  conversation regarding the stock. 01:44:33 PM  Q With whom? 01:44:37 PM  A It's a conversation that Barney and I 01:44:48 PM  might have had a discussion or two about it We 01:44:50 PM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	responsible for Calloway's under performance?  A. I don't believe so.  Q. Not compete in the same club categories?  A. I think Calloway's under performance O1:47:55 PM  A. I think Calloway's under performance O1:48:01 PM had more to do with what we would call their line extension. They moved into a lot of different O1:48:09 PM areas with their brand, publishing clothing, golf O1:48:11 PM balls and a variety of things. They were O1:48:17 PM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A. Yes 01:44:14 PM Q Did you discuss your thoughts with 01:44:17 PM anyone? 01:44:18 PM A I would think there was probably some 01:44:29 PM conversation regarding the stock. 01:44:33 PM Q With whom? 01:44:37 PM A It's a conversation that Barney and I 01:44:48 PM might have had a discussion or two about it We 01:44:50 PM were focused on our business and trying to 01:44:54 PM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	responsible for Calloway's under performance?  A. I don't believe so.  Q. Not compete in the same club categories?  A. I think Calloway's under performance O1:47:55 PM  A. I think Calloway's under performance O1:48:01 PM  had more to do with what we would call their line extension. They moved into a lot of different areas with their brand, publishing clothing, golf D1:48:11 PM  balls and a variety of things. They were O1:48:17 PM investing significant time and capital in that O1:48:21 PM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	A. Yes 01:44:14 PM Q Did you discuss your thoughts with 01:44:17 PM anyone? 01:44:18 PM A I would think there was probably some 01:44:29 PM conversation regarding the stock. 01:44:33 PM Q With whom? 01:44:37 PM A It's a conversation that Barney and I 01:44:48 PM might have had a discussion or two about it We 01:44:50 PM were focused on our business and trying to trying to improve our business, but it wasn't 01:44:59 PM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	responsible for Calloway's under performance?  A. I don't believe so.  Q. Not compete in the same club  O1:47:55 PM  categories?  O1:47:57 PM  A. I think Calloway's under performance  had more to do with what we would call their line  extension. They moved into a lot of different  areas with their brand, publishing clothing, golf  balls and a variety of things. They were  investing significant time and capital in that  o1:48:21 PM  and taking away from their core competency  O1:47:55 PM  O1:48:01 PM  O1:48:11 PM  O1:48:21 PM  O1:48:25 PM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	A. Yes 01:44:14 PM  Q Did you discuss your thoughts with 01:44:17 PM anyone? 01:44:18 PM  A I would think there was probably some 01:44:29 PM conversation regarding the stock 01:44:33 PM  Q With whom? 01:44:37 PM  A It's a conversation that Barney and I 01:44:48 PM might have had a discussion or two about it We 01:44:50 PM were focused on our business and trying to trying to improve our business, but it wasn't 01:44:59 PM something we focused on but, obviously, knew that 01:45:04 PM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	responsible for Calloway's under performance?  A. I don't believe so.  Q. Not compete in the same club  O1:47:55 PM  categories?  O1:47:57 PM  A. I think Calloway's under performance  had more to do with what we would call their line  extension. They moved into a lot of different  areas with their brand, publishing clothing, golf  balls and a variety of things. They were  investing significant time and capital in that  and taking away from their core competency  Q. Did you ever talk to any of the  O1:47:55 PM  O1:48:01 PM  O1:48:09 PM  O1:48:11 PM  O1:48:21 PM  O1:48:25 PM  O1:48:25 PM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A. Yes 01:44:14 PM  Q Did you discuss your thoughts with 01:44:17 PM  anyone? 01:44:18 PM  A I would think there was probably some 01:44:29 PM  conversation regarding the stock 01:44:33 PM  Q With whom? 01:44:37 PM  A It's a conversation that Barney and I 01:44:48 PM  might have had a discussion or two about it We 01:44:50 PM  were focused on our business and trying to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	responsible for Calloway's under performance?  A. I don't believe so.  Q. Not compete in the same club categories?  A. I think Calloway's under performance O1:47:55 PM  A. I think Calloway's under performance O1:48:01 PM had more to do with what we would call their line extension. They moved into a lot of different O1:48:09 PM areas with their brand, publishing clothing, golf D1:48:11 PM balls and a variety of things. They were investing significant time and capital in that O1:48:21 PM and taking away from their core competency Q. Did you ever talk to any of the O1:48:33 PM underwriters? The IPO had several underwriters, O1:48:34 PM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A. Yes 01:44:14 PM  Q Did you discuss your thoughts with 01:44:17 PM anyone? 01:44:18 PM  A I would think there was probably some 01:44:29 PM conversation regarding the stock. 01:44:33 PM  Q With whom? 01:44:37 PM  A It's a conversation that Barney and I 01:44:48 PM might have had a discussion or two about it We 01:44:50 PM were focused on our business and trying to 01:44:54 PM trying to improve our business, but it wasn't 01:44:59 PM something we focused on but, obviously, knew that 01:45:04 PM it was there 01:45:07 PM  Q In July and August, did you come to any 01:45:08 PM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	responsible for Calloway's under performance?  A. I don't believe so.  Q. Not compete in the same club O1:47:55 PM categories?  O1:47:57 PM  A. I think Calloway's under performance O1:48:01 PM had more to do with what we would call their line extension. They moved into a lot of different O1:48:09 PM areas with their brand, publishing clothing, golf balls and a variety of things. They were investing significant time and capital in that O1:48:11 PM o1:48:21 PM and taking away from their core competency Q. Did you ever talk to any of the O1:48:33 PM underwriters? The IPO had several underwriters, O1:48:34 PM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A. Yes 01:44:14 PM  Q Did you discuss your thoughts with 01:44:17 PM anyone? 01:44:18 PM  A I would think there was probably some 01:44:29 PM conversation regarding the stock. 01:44:33 PM  Q With whom? 01:44:37 PM  A It's a conversation that Barney and I 01:44:48 PM might have had a discussion or two about it We 01:44:50 PM were focused on our business and trying to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	responsible for Calloway's under performance?  A. I don't believe so.  Q. Not compete in the same club categories?  A. I think Calloway's under performance O1:47:55 PM  A. I think Calloway's under performance O1:48:01 PM had more to do with what we would call their line extension. They moved into a lot of different areas with their brand, publishing clothing, golf D1:48:11 PM balls and a variety of things. They were investing significant time and capital in that and taking away from their core competency Q. Did you ever talk to any of the O1:48:33 PM underwriters? The IPO had several underwriters, O1:48:34 PM Correct? O1:48:40 PM A. Yes. O1:48:41 PM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A. Yes 01:44:14 PM  Q Did you discuss your thoughts with 01:44:17 PM anyone? 01:44:18 PM  A I would think there was probably some 01:44:29 PM conversation regarding the stock. 01:44:33 PM  Q With whom? 01:44:37 PM  A It's a conversation that Barney and I 01:44:48 PM might have had a discussion or two about it We 01:44:50 PM were focused on our business and trying to 01:44:54 PM trying to improve our business, but it wasn't 01:44:59 PM something we focused on but, obviously, knew that 01:45:04 PM it was there 01:45:07 PM  Q In July and August, did you come to any 01:45:08 PM conclusions as to why you thought the stock price 01:45:11 PM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	responsible for Calloway's under performance?  A. I don't believe so.  Q. Not compete in the same club categories?  A. I think Calloway's under performance O1:47:55 PM  A. I think Calloway's under performance O1:48:01 PM had more to do with what we would call their line extension. They moved into a lot of different areas with their brand, publishing clothing, golf D1:48:09 PM areas with their brand, publishing clothing, golf O1:48:11 PM balls and a variety of things. They were O1:48:17 PM investing significant time and capital in that O1:48:21 PM and taking away from their core competency O. Did you ever talk to any of the U1:48:33 PM underwriters? The IPO had several underwriters, O1:48:34 PM correct? O1:48:40 PM A. Yes. O1:48:41 PM O Did you ever talk to any of the O1:48:41 PM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A. Yes 01:44:14 PM Q Did you discuss your thoughts with 01:44:17 PM anyone? 01:44:18 PM A I would think there was probably some 01:44:29 PM conversation regarding the stock. 01:44:33 PM Q With whom? 01:44:37 PM A It's a conversation that Barney and I 01:44:48 PM might have had a discussion or two about it We 01:44:50 PM were focused on our business and trying to 01:44:54 PM trying to improve our business, but it wasn't 01:44:59 PM something we focused on but, obviously, knew that 01:45:04 PM it was there 01:45:07 PM Q In July and August, did you come to any 01:45:08 PM conclusions as to why you thought the stock price 01:45:11 PM was declining? 01:45:14 PM A. The conclusions that I would have had 01:45:21 PM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	responsible for Calloway's under performance?  A. I don't believe so.  Q. Not compete in the same club categories?  A. I think Calloway's under performance O1:47:55 PM  A. I think Calloway's under performance O1:48:01 PM had more to do with what we would call their line extension. They moved into a lot of different areas with their brand, publishing clothing, golf D1:48:11 PM balls and a variety of things. They were investing significant time and capital in that and taking away from their core competency Q. Did you ever talk to any of the U1:48:33 PM underwriters? The IPO had several underwriters, O1:48:34 PM COTTECT? O1:48:40 PM A. Yes. O1:48:41 PM Q. Did you ever talk to any of the O1:48:41 PM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A. Yes 01:44:14 PM Q Did you discuss your thoughts with 01:44:17 PM anyone? 01:44:18 PM A I would think there was probably some 01:44:29 PM conversation regarding the stock. 01:44:33 PM Q With whom? 01:44:37 PM A It's a conversation that Barney and I 01:44:48 PM might have had a discussion or two about it We 01:44:50 PM were focused on our business and trying to trying to improve our business, but it wasn't 01:44:59 PM something we focused on but, obviously, knew that 01:45:04 PM it was there 01:45:07 PM Q In July and August, did you come to any 01:45:08 PM conclusions as to why you thought the stock price 01:45:11 PM was declining? 01:45:14 PM A The conclusions that I would have had 01:45:21 PM at that point would have been from a couple of 01:45:24 PM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	responsible for Calloway's under performance?  A. I don't believe so.  Q. Not compete in the same club categories?  A. I think Calloway's under performance O1:47:55 PM  A. I think Calloway's under performance O1:48:01 PM had more to do with what we would call their line extension. They moved into a lot of different areas with their brand, publishing clothing, golf D1:48:11 PM balls and a variety of things. They were investing significant time and capital in that and taking away from their core competency Q. Did you ever talk to any of the U1:48:33 PM underwriters? The IPO had several underwriters, O1:48:34 PM COTTECT?  O1:48:41 PM Q. Did you ever talk to any of the U1:48:41 PM Underwriters about the reason for the stock price U1:48:42 PM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. Yes 01:44:14 PM Q Did you discuss your thoughts with 01:44:17 PM anyone? 01:44:18 PM A I would think there was probably some 01:44:29 PM conversation regarding the stock. 01:44:33 PM Q With whom? 01:44:37 PM A It's a conversation that Barney and I 01:44:48 PM might have had a discussion or two about it We 01:44:50 PM were focused on our business and trying to 01:44:54 PM trying to improve our business, but it wasn't 01:44:59 PM something we focused on but, obviously, knew that 01:45:04 PM it was there 01:45:07 PM Q In July and August, did you come to any conclusions as to why you thought the stock price 01:45:11 PM was declining? 01:45:14 PM A. The conclusions that I would have had 01:45:21 PM at that point would have been from a couple of different vantage points. One, would have been 01:45:27 PM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	responsible for Calloway's under performance?  A. I don't believe so.  Q. Not compete in the same club O1:47:55 PM categories?  A. I think Calloway's under performance O1:48:01 PM had more to do with what we would call their line o1:48:04 PM extension. They moved into a lot of different areas with their brand, publishing clothing, golf balls and a variety of things. They were o1:48:17 PM investing significant time and capital in that o1:48:21 PM and taking away from their core competency Q. Did you ever talk to any of the o1:48:33 PM underwriters? The IPO had several underwriters, o1:48:34 PM A. Yes. O1:48:40 PM A. Yes. O1:48:41 PM Q. Did you ever talk to any of the O1:48:41 PM O1:48:41 PM O1:48:41 PM O1:48:41 PM O1:48:42 PM decline at Adams post IPO? O1:48:45 PM A. I don't know if I did. I don't know if
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	A. Yes 01:44:14 PM  Q Did you discuss your thoughts with 01:44:17 PM anyone? 01:44:18 PM  A I would think there was probably some 01:44:29 PM conversation regarding the stock. 01:44:33 PM  Q With whom? 01:44:37 PM  A It's a conversation that Barney and I 01:44:48 PM might have had a discussion or two about it We 01:44:50 PM were focused on our business and trying to 01:44:54 PM trying to improve our business, but it wasn't 01:44:59 PM something we focused on but, obviously, knew that 01:45:04 PM it was there 01:45:07 PM  Q In July and August, did you come to any conclusions as to why you thought the stock price 01:45:11 PM was declining? 01:45:14 PM  A. The conclusions that I would have had at that point would have been from a couple of different vantage points. One, would have been 01:45:27 PM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	responsible for Calloway's under performance?  A. I don't believe so.  Q. Not compete in the same club O1:47:55 PM  categories? O1:47:57 PM  A. I think Calloway's under performance O1:48:01 PM had more to do with what we would call their line extension. They moved into a lot of different o1:48:09 PM areas with their brand, publishing clothing, golf balls and a variety of things. They were investing significant time and capital in that o1:48:11 PM investing significant time and capital in that o1:48:21 PM and taking away from their core competency O1:48:25 PM Q. Did you ever talk to any of the O1:48:33 PM underwriters? The IPO had several underwriters, O1:48:34 PM Correct? O1:48:40 PM A. Yes O1:48:41 PM Q. Did you ever talk to any of the O1:48:41 PM underwriters about the reason for the stock price O1:48:42 PM decline at Adams post IPO? O1:48:53 PM anyone specifically called me and made such a O1:48:55 PM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A. Yes 01:44:14 PM  Q Did you discuss your thoughts with 01:44:17 PM anyone? 01:44:18 PM  A I would think there was probably some 01:44:29 PM conversation regarding the stock. 01:44:33 PM  Q With whom? 01:44:37 PM  A It's a conversation that Barney and I 01:44:48 PM might have had a discussion or two about it We 01:44:50 PM were focused on our business and trying to 01:44:54 PM trying to improve our business, but it wasn't 01:44:59 PM something we focused on but, obviously, knew that 01:45:04 PM it was there 01:45:07 PM  Q In July and August, did you come to any conclusions as to why you thought the stock price 01:45:11 PM was declining? 01:45:14 PM  A. The conclusions that I would have had 01:45:21 PM at that point would have been from a couple of different vantage points. One, would have been 01:45:31 PM the original quiet period that we had to go 01:45:31 PM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	responsible for Calloway's under performance?  A. I don't believe so.  Q. Not compete in the same club  O1:47:55 PM  Categories?  O1:47:57 PM  A. I think Calloway's under performance  O1:48:01 PM  had more to do with what we would call their line  extension. They moved into a lot of different  areas with their brand, publishing clothing, golf  balls and a variety of things. They were  investing significant time and capital in that  o1:48:11 PM  and taking away from their core competency  Q. Did you ever talk to any of the  O1:48:33 PM  underwriters? The IPO had several underwriters,  O1:48:34 PM  A. Yes.  O1:48:41 PM  Q. Did you ever talk to any of the  O1:48:41 PM  A. Yes.  O1:48:41 PM  O2. Did you ever talk to any of the  O1:48:41 PM  A. Yes.  O1:48:42 PM  decline at Adams post IPO?  A. I don't know if I did. I don't know if  O1:48:53 PM  anyone specifically called me and made such a  O1:49:18 PM  (Whereupon Plaintiff's Exhibit Number  O1:49:18 PM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. Yes 01:44:14 PM  Q Did you discuss your thoughts with 01:44:17 PM anyone? 01:44:18 PM  A I would think there was probably some 01:44:29 PM conversation regarding the stock. 01:44:33 PM  Q With whom? 01:44:37 PM  A It's a conversation that Barney and I 01:44:48 PM might have had a discussion or two about it We 01:44:50 PM were focused on our business and trying to 01:44:54 PM trying to improve our business, but it wasn't 01:44:59 PM something we focused on but, obviously, knew that 01:45:04 PM it was there 01:45:07 PM  Q In July and August, did you come to any 01:45:08 PM conclusions as to why you thought the stock price 01:45:11 PM was declining? 01:45:14 PM  A. The conclusions that I would have had 01:45:21 PM at that point would have been from a couple of different vantage points. One, would have been 01:45:31 PM through. I don't know all of the SEC 01:45:37 PM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	responsible for Calloway's under performance?  A. I don't believe so.  Q. Not compete in the same club  O1:47:55 PM  categories?  O1:47:57 PM  A. I think Calloway's under performance  O1:48:01 PM  had more to do with what we would call their line  extension. They moved into a lot of different  areas with their brand, publishing clothing, golf  balls and a variety of things. They were  investing significant time and capital in that  o1:48:11 PM  investing significant time and capital in that  o1:48:21 PM  and taking away from their core competency  Q. Did you ever talk to any of the  underwriters? The IPO had several underwriters,  o1:48:33 PM  underwriters? The IPO had several underwriters,  O1:48:40 PM  A. Yes.  O1:48:41 PM  Q. Did you ever talk to any of the  O1:48:41 PM  underwriters about the reason for the stock price  O1:48:42 PM  decline at Adams post IPO?  O1:48:45 PM  A. I don't know if I did. I don't know if  O1:48:53 PM  anyone specifically called me and made such a  O1:49:18 PM  (Whereupon Plaintiff's Exhibit Number  O1:49:18 PM  259 was marked for identification.)  O1:49:18 PM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. Yes 01:44:14 PM Q Did you discuss your thoughts with 01:44:17 PM anyone? 01:44:18 PM A I would think there was probably some 01:44:29 PM conversation regarding the stock. 01:44:33 PM Q With whom? 01:44:37 PM A It's a conversation that Barney and I 01:44:48 PM might have had a discussion or two about it We 01:44:50 PM were focused on our business and trying to 01:44:54 PM trying to improve our business, but it wasn't 01:44:59 PM something we focused on but, obviously, knew that 01:45:04 PM it was there 01:45:07 PM Q In July and August, did you come to any 01:45:08 PM conclusions as to why you thought the stock price 01:45:11 PM was declining? 01:45:14 PM A. The conclusions that I would have had 01:45:21 PM at that point would have been from a couple of 01:45:21 PM different vantage points. One, would have been 01:45:31 PM through. I don't know all of the SEC 01:45:37 PM requirements; I'm not an expert by any means, but 01:45:40 PM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	responsible for Calloway's under performance?  A. I don't believe so.  Q. Not compete in the same club  O1:47:55 PM  categories?  O1:47:57 PM  A. I think Calloway's under performance  O1:48:01 PM  had more to do with what we would call their line  o1:48:04 PM  extension. They moved into a lot of different  areas with their brand, publishing clothing, golf  o1:48:11 PM  balls and a variety of things. They were  investing significant time and capital in that  o1:48:21 PM  and taking away from their core competency  Q. Did you ever talk to any of the  underwriters? The IPO had several underwriters,  O1:48:33 PM  underwriters? The IPO had several underwriters,  O1:48:40 PM  A. Yes.  O1:48:41 PM  Q. Did you ever talk to any of the  O1:48:41 PM  underwriters about the reason for the stock price  decline at Adams post IPO?  A. I don't know if I did. I don't know if  O1:48:55 PM  anyone specifically called me and made such a  O1:49:18 PM  (Whereupon Plaintiff's Exhibit Number  O1:49:18 PM  259 was marked for identification.)  O1:49:18 PM

25 (Pages 94 to 97)

	Page 118	1	Page 120
1	speculation 02:29:35 PM	1	<del>"</del>
2	MR. BESSETTE: With the Calloway club? 02:29:37 PM	}	
3	MR. COLLINS: Yes 02:29:42 PM	2	_
4	A. I don't know how to answer to that. I 02:29:43 PM	4	Q. Now, in your last two answers, what's 02:33:13 PM the basis of your information there? 02:33:15 PM
5	don't know what Calloway's policies were in 02:29:44 PM	5	- I
6	relation to their own distribution. 02:29:47 PM	6	A Having been in golf as a player for 02:33:19 PM
7	Q Now, you know there was some 02:29:49 PM	7	30-some-odd years and having worked in the 02:33:21 PM
8	information in this Exhibit 167 with regard to 02:29:50 PM	8	industry for a period of time 02:33:27 PM Q. Thank you 02:33:32 PM
9	Calloway retailer margins? 02:29:55 PM	9	· · · · ·
1.0	A. That's correct 02:29:58 PM	10	Did you personally encourage any 02:33:50 PM distributors or retailers to purchase shares in 02:33:52 PM
11	Q. Where was that information obtained? 02:29:59 PM	11	the IPO? 02:34:03 PM
12	A ls there a notation on the slot 02:30:02 PM	12	A. I did not encourage them to purchase 02:34:07 PM
13	Q. It's Page 29 of Exhibit 167. 02:30:05 PM	13	shares in the IPO, although there were retailers 02:34:10 PM
14	A I don't know where that number came 02:30:21 PM	14	who wanted to avail, I think it's called friends 02:34:13 PM
15	from 02:30:23 PM	15	and family list that a company will have that 02:34:21 PM
16	Q In regard to Calloway on this page, 29, 02:30:25 PM	16	they could purchase shares at the going-out 02:34:28 PM
1.7	is that the blended margin for discounters and 02:30:28 PM	17	price. So there were retailers that were on that 02:34:34 PM
18	also for golf shops or is that instead the golf 02:30:32 PM	18	list. So we made them aware they could 02:34:41 PM
19	shop margin? 02:30:39 PM	1.9	participate, if they so chose to do that. 02:34:43 PM
20	A. Because there's no reference on this 02:30:41 PM	20	Q. Did you or anyone at Adams encourage or 02:34:48 PM
21	slide and it was eight years ago, I could not 02:30:43 PM	21	urge those retailers to show support for Adams 02:34:51 PM
22	tell you where those numbers came from 02:30:46 PM	1	Golf by purchasing in the IPO? 02:34:56 PM
23	Q. As you can see in from this page, 02:30:53 PM	23	A. I think that we maintained a mutual 02:35:01 PM
24	Calloway's margin is less than half of the Adams' 02:30:56 PM	24	position there. Were we enthusiastic about our 02:35:04 PM
25	margin. Is that as a result, as you described, a 02:31:01 PM	25	IPO? I would say, like any company going through 02:35:12 PM
	Page 119		Page 121
1	motion that the Calloway clubs by 1998 were 02:31:05 PM	1	an IPO, there were some general enthusiasm, but I 02:35:16 PM
2	becoming a more widely distributed product? By 02:31:10 PM	2	think it was not in our best interest to 02:35:26 PM
3	widely distributed, I mean distributed through 02:31:17 PM	3	encourage people to take actions that they did 02:35:32 PM
4	discounters as well as golf shops 02:31:21 PM	4	not willfully want to do We simply availed 02:35:36 PM
5	MR GLUCKOW: Objection, calls for 02:31:26 PM		
6	speculation 02:31:27 PM	5	opportunity to them. U2:35:38 PM 1
	Speculation: (22,01,27   M	6	
7	•	į	**
	•	6	Q. How about the distributors? Did you 02:35:41 PM urge or encourage any distributors to purchase in 02:35:44 PM
7	MR BESSETTE: Lagree. 02:31:31 PM	6 7	Q. How about the distributors? Did you 02:35:41 PM urge or encourage any distributors to purchase in 02:35:44 PM
7 8	MR. BESSETTE: Tagree. 02:31:31 PM A. I can't say that specifically My 02:31:32 PM	6 7 8	Q. How about the distributors? Did you 02:35:41 PM urge or encourage any distributors to purchase in 02:35:44 PM the IPO personally or Adams Golf? 02:35:48 PM
7 8 9	MR. BESSETTE: Lagree. 02:31:31 PM A. Lagree 02:31:32 PM thought is that purely my thought is that 02:31:34 PM	6 7 8 9	Q. How about the distributors? Did you 02:35:41 PM urge or encourage any distributors to purchase in 02:35:44 PM the IPO personally or Adams Golf? 02:35:48 PM A. We had WDC MacKenzie was part of that 02:35:53 PM
7 8 9 10	MR. BESSETTE: Lagree. 02:31:31 PM A. Loan't say that specifically My 02:31:32 PM thought is that purely my thought is that 02:31:34 PM Calloway had enjoyed a very significant period of 02:31:42 PM	6 7 8 9	Q. How about the distributors? Did you 02:35:41 PM urge or encourage any distributors to purchase in 02:35:44 PM the IPO personally or Adams Golf? 02:35:48 PM  A. We had WDC MacKenzie was part of that 02:35:53 PM friends and family list. I can't recall who else 02:35:58 PM
7 8 9 10 11	MR. BESSETTE: 1 agree. 02:31:31 PM  A. I can't say that specifically My 02:31:32 PM thought is that purely my thought is that 02:31:34 PM Calloway had enjoyed a very significant period of 02:31:42 PM success prior to 1998. The retail community are 02:31:49 PM	6 7 8 9 10	Q. How about the distributors? Did you 02:35:41 PM urge or encourage any distributors to purchase in 02:35:44 PM the IPO personally or Adams Golf? 02:35:48 PM  A. We had WDC MacKenzie was part of that 02:35:53 PM friends and family list. I can't recall who else 02:35:58 PM from the international distribution side of our 02:36:01 PM
7 8 9 10 11 12	MR. BESSETTE: Lagree. 02:31:31 PM  A. I can't say that specifically My 02:31:32 PM thought is that — purely my thought — is that 02:31:34 PM Calloway had enjoyed a very significant period of 02:31:42 PM success prior to 1998. The retail community are 02:31:49 PM a very competitive bunch of folks, whether it's 02:31:58 PM golf or anything else So over time, I think the 02:32:05 PM retail community is competing with themselves and 02:32:11 PM	6 7 8 9 10 11	Q. How about the distributors? Did you 02:35:41 PM urge or encourage any distributors to purchase in 02:35:44 PM the IPO personally or Adams Golf? 02:35:48 PM  A. We had WDC MacKenzie was part of that 02:35:53 PM friends and family list 1 can't recall who else 02:35:58 PM from the international distribution side of our 02:36:01 PM business may have been on that list 1 suspect 02:36:06 PM there may have been others. 02:36:09 PM  Q. Did you fly to Canada to discuss this 02:36:11 PM
7 8 9 10 11 12 13	MR BESSETTE: I agree. 02:31:31 PM  A I can't say that specifically My 02:31:32 PM thought is that purely my thought is that 02:31:34 PM Calloway had enjoyed a very significant period of 02:31:42 PM success prior to 1998. The retail community are 02:31:49 PM a very competitive bunch of folks, whether it's 02:31:58 PM golf or anything else So over time, I think the 02:32:05 PM	6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Q. How about the distributors? Did you 02:35:41 PM urge or encourage any distributors to purchase in 02:35:44 PM the IPO personally or Adams Golf? 02:35:48 PM  A. We had WDC MacKenzie was part of that 02:35:53 PM friends and family list. I can't recall who else 02:35:58 PM from the international distribution side of our 02:36:01 PM business may have been on that list. I suspect 02:36:06 PM there may have been others. 02:36:09 PM  Q. Did you fly to Canada to discuss this 02:36:11 PM with WDC MacKenzie? 02:36:16 PM
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	MR. BESSETTE: Lagree. 02:31:31 PM  A. I can't say that specifically My 02:31:32 PM thought is that — purely my thought — is that 02:31:34 PM Calloway had enjoyed a very significant period of 02:31:42 PM success prior to 1998. The retail community are 02:31:49 PM a very competitive bunch of folks, whether it's 02:31:58 PM golf or anything else So over time, I think the 02:32:05 PM retail community is competing with themselves and 02:32:11 PM	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q. How about the distributors? Did you 02:35:41 PM urge or encourage any distributors to purchase in 02:35:44 PM the IPO personally or Adams Golf? 02:35:48 PM  A. We had WDC MacKenzie was part of that 02:35:53 PM friends and family list. I can't recall who else 02:35:58 PM from the international distribution side of our 02:36:01 PM business may have been on that list. I suspect 02:36:06 PM there may have been others. 02:36:09 PM  Q. Did you fly to Canada to discuss this 02:36:11 PM with WDC MacKenzie? 02:36:16 PM  A. I did fly to Canada to meet with WDC 02:36:19 PM
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	MR. BESSETTE: Lagree. 02:31:31 PM  A. I can't say that specifically My 02:31:32 PM thought is that — purely my thought — is that 02:31:34 PM Calloway had enjoyed a very significant period of 02:31:42 PM success prior to 1998. The retail community are 02:31:49 PM a very competitive bunch of folks, whether it's 02:31:58 PM golf or anything else So over time, I think the 02:32:05 PM retail community is competing with themselves and 02:32:11 PM created their own margin story, if this makes 02:32:14 PM	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Q. How about the distributors? Did you 02:35:41 PM urge or encourage any distributors to purchase in 02:35:44 PM the IPO personally or Adams Golf? 02:35:48 PM  A. We had WDC MacKenzie was part of that 02:35:53 PM friends and family list. I can't recall who else 02:35:58 PM from the international distribution side of our 02:36:01 PM business may have been on that list. I suspect 02:36:06 PM there may have been others. 02:36:09 PM  Q. Did you fly to Canada to discuss this 02:36:11 PM with WDC MacKenzie? 02:36:16 PM  A. I did fly to Canada to meet with WDC 02:36:19 PM MacKenzie and, certainly, one of the topics at 02:36:21 PM
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	MR. BESSETTE: I agree. 02:31:31 PM  A. I can't say that specifically My 02:31:32 PM thought is that purely my thought is that 02:31:34 PM Calloway had enjoyed a very significant period of 02:31:42 PM success prior to 1998. The retail community are 02:31:49 PM a very competitive bunch of folks, whether it's 02:31:58 PM golf or anything else So over time, I think the 02:32:05 PM retail community is competing with themselves and 02:32:11 PM created their own margin story, if this makes sense to you. That's what I believe happened 02:32:21 PM Q. What did you mean when you say 02:32:28 PM competing with themselves, created their own 02:32:31 PM	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q. How about the distributors? Did you 02:35:41 PM urge or encourage any distributors to purchase in 02:35:44 PM the IPO personally or Adams Golf? 02:35:48 PM  A. We had WDC MacKenzie was part of that 02:35:53 PM friends and family list. I can't recall who else 02:35:58 PM from the international distribution side of our 02:36:01 PM business may have been on that list. I suspect 02:36:06 PM there may have been others. 02:36:09 PM  Q. Did you fly to Canada to discuss this 02:36:11 PM with WDC MacKenzie? 02:36:16 PM  A. I did fly to Canada to meet with WDC 02:36:21 PM MacKenzie and, certainly, one of the topics at the meeting that you're pointing out would have 02:36:24 PM
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	MR. BESSETTE: I agree. 02:31:31 PM  A. I can't say that specifically My 02:31:32 PM thought is that purely my thought is that 02:31:34 PM Calloway had enjoyed a very significant period of 02:31:42 PM success prior to 1998. The retail community are 02:31:49 PM a very competitive bunch of folks, whether it's 02:31:58 PM golf or anything else. So over time, I think the 02:32:05 PM retail community is competing with themselves and 02:32:11 PM created their own margin story, if this makes sense to you. That's what I believe happened 02:32:21 PM Q. What did you mean when you say 02:32:28 PM competing with themselves, created their own 02:32:31 PM margin story? 02:32:34 PM	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q. How about the distributors? Did you 02:35:41 PM urge or encourage any distributors to purchase in 02:35:44 PM the IPO personally or Adams Golf? 02:35:48 PM  A. We had WDC MacKenzie was part of that 02:35:53 PM friends and family list. I can't recall who else 02:35:58 PM from the international distribution side of our 02:36:01 PM business may have been on that list. I suspect 02:36:06 PM there may have been others. 02:36:09 PM  Q. Did you fly to Canada to discuss this 02:36:11 PM with WDC MacKenzie? 02:36:16 PM  A. I did fly to Canada to meet with WDC 02:36:19 PM MacKenzie and, certainly, one of the topics at the meeting that you're pointing out would have 02:36:29 PM been their inclusion on the friends and family 02:36:29 PM
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	MR. BESSETTE: Lagree. 02:31:31 PM  A. I can't say that specifically My 02:31:32 PM thought is that — purely my thought — is that 02:31:34 PM Calloway had enjoyed a very significant period of 02:31:42 PM success prior to 1998. The retail community are 02:31:49 PM a very competitive bunch of folks, whether it's 02:31:58 PM golf or anything else. So over time, I think the 02:32:05 PM retail community is competing with themselves and 02:32:11 PM created their own margin story, if this makes 02:32:14 PM sense to you. That's what I believe happened 02:32:21 PM Q. What did you mean when you say 02:32:28 PM competing with themselves, created their own 02:32:31 PM margin story? 02:32:34 PM A. Well, you have golf shops in a similar 02:32:37 PM	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q. How about the distributors? Did you 02:35:41 PM urge or encourage any distributors to purchase in 02:35:44 PM the IPO personally or Adams Golf? 02:35:48 PM  A. We had WDC MacKenzie was part of that 02:35:53 PM friends and family list 1 can't recall who else 02:35:58 PM from the international distribution side of our 02:36:01 PM business may have been on that list 1 suspect 02:36:06 PM there may have been others 02:36:09 PM  Q. Did you fly to Canada to discuss this 02:36:11 PM with WDC MacKenzie? 02:36:16 PM  A. I did fly to Canada to meet with WDC 02:36:19 PM MacKenzie and, certainly, one of the topics at 02:36:21 PM the meeting that you're pointing out would have 02:36:24 PM been their inclusion on the friends and family 02:36:32 PM list if they so chose to want to participate. 02:36:32 PM
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	MR. BESSETTE: Lagree. 02:31:31 PM  A. I can't say that specifically My 02:31:32 PM thought is that — purely my thought — is that 02:31:34 PM Calloway had enjoyed a very significant period of 02:31:42 PM success prior to 1998. The retail community are 02:31:49 PM a very competitive bunch of folks, whether it's 02:31:58 PM golf or anything else. So over time, I think the 02:32:05 PM retail community is competing with themselves and 02:32:11 PM created their own margin story, if this makes 02:32:14 PM sense to you. That's what I believe happened 02:32:21 PM Q. What did you mean when you say 02:32:21 PM competing with themselves, created their own 02:32:31 PM margin story? 02:32:34 PM A. Well, you have golf shops in a similar 02:32:42 PM geographical area, and one golf shop wants to 02:32:42 PM	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. How about the distributors? Did you 02:35:41 PM urge or encourage any distributors to purchase in 02:35:44 PM the IPO personally or Adams Golf? 02:35:48 PM  A. We had WDC MacKenzie was part of that 02:35:53 PM friends and family list. I can't recall who else 02:35:58 PM from the international distribution side of our 02:36:01 PM business may have been on that list. I suspect 02:36:06 PM there may have been others. 02:36:09 PM  Q. Did you fly to Canada to discuss this 02:36:11 PM with WDC MacKenzie? 02:36:16 PM  A. I did fly to Canada to meet with WDC 02:36:19 PM MacKenzie and, certainly, one of the topics at the meeting that you're pointing out would have 02:36:24 PM been their inclusion on the friends and family 02:36:32 PM Q. Did you tell the people at WDC 02:36:36 PM
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	MR. BESSETTE: Lagree. 02:31:31 PM  A. I can't say that specifically My 02:31:32 PM thought is that purely my thought is that 02:31:34 PM Calloway had enjoyed a very significant period of 02:31:42 PM success prior to 1998. The retail community are a very competitive bunch of folks, whether it's 02:31:58 PM golf or anything else. So over time, I think the 02:32:05 PM retail community is competing with themselves and 02:32:11 PM created their own margin story, if this makes sense to you. That's what I believe happened 02:32:21 PM Q. What did you mean when you say 02:32:28 PM competing with themselves, created their own 02:32:31 PM margin story? 02:32:34 PM  A. Well, you have golf shops in a similar geographical area, and one golf shop wants to gain advantage over his competitor. He may 02:32:47 PM	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q. How about the distributors? Did you urge or encourage any distributors to purchase in 02:35:44 PM the IPO personally or Adams Golf? 02:35:48 PM  A. We had WDC MacKenzie was part of that 02:35:53 PM friends and family list. I can't recall who else from the international distribution side of our 02:36:01 PM business may have been on that list. I suspect 02:36:06 PM there may have been others. 02:36:09 PM  Q. Did you fly to Canada to discuss this 02:36:11 PM with WDC MacKenzie? 02:36:16 PM  A. I did fly to Canada to meet with WDC 02:36:19 PM MacKenzie and, certainly, one of the topics at the meeting that you're pointing out would have 02:36:24 PM been their inclusion on the friends and family 02:36:32 PM Q. Did you tell the people at WDC 02:36:36 PM MacKenzie how many shares you thought was 02:36:38 PM
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	MR. BESSETTE: I agree.  A. I can't say that specifically My  thought is that purely my thought is that  Calloway had enjoyed a very significant period of success prior to 1998. The retail community are a very competitive bunch of folks, whether it's golf or anything else. So over time, I think the retail community is competing with themselves and created their own margin story, if this makes sense to you. That's what I believe happened  Q. What did you mean when you say competing with themselves, created their own margin story?  A. Well, you have golf shops in a similar geographical area, and one golf shop wants to gain advantage over his competitor. He may promote the club at a price point that is lower  02:31:34 PM 02:31:49 PM 02:32:05 PM 02:32:11 PM 02:32:21 PM 02:32:21 PM 02:32:23 PM 02:32:31 PM 02:32:37 PM 02:32:37 PM 02:32:42 PM 02:32:42 PM 02:32:42 PM	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Q. How about the distributors? Did you urge or encourage any distributors to purchase in 02:35:44 PM the IPO personally or Adams Golf? 02:35:48 PM  A. We had WDC MacKenzie was part of that 02:35:53 PM friends and family list. I can't recall who else from the international distribution side of our 02:36:01 PM business may have been on that list. I suspect 02:36:06 PM there may have been others. 02:36:09 PM  Q. Did you fly to Canada to discuss this 02:36:11 PM with WDC MacKenzie? 02:36:16 PM  A. I did fly to Canada to meet with WDC 02:36:19 PM MacKenzie and, certainly, one of the topics at the meeting that you're pointing out would have 02:36:24 PM been their inclusion on the friends and family 02:36:32 PM list if they so chose to want to participate. 02:36:36 PM MacKenzie how many shares you thought was appropriate or reasonable for them to purchase? 02:36:41 PM
7 8 9 10 11 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	MR. BESSETTE: Lagree. 02:31:31 PM  A. I can't say that specifically My 02:31:32 PM thought is that purely my thought is that 02:31:34 PM Calloway had enjoyed a very significant period of 02:31:42 PM success prior to 1998. The retail community are a very competitive bunch of folks, whether it's 02:31:58 PM golf or anything else. So over time, I think the 02:32:05 PM retail community is competing with themselves and 02:32:11 PM created their own margin story, if this makes sense to you. That's what I believe happened 02:32:21 PM Q. What did you mean when you say 02:32:28 PM competing with themselves, created their own 02:32:31 PM margin story? 02:32:34 PM  A. Well, you have golf shops in a similar geographical area, and one golf shop wants to gain advantage over his competitor. He may 02:32:47 PM	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q. How about the distributors? Did you urge or encourage any distributors to purchase in 02:35:44 PM the IPO personally or Adams Golf? 02:35:48 PM A. We had WDC MacKenzie was part of that 02:35:53 PM friends and family list. I can't recall who else from the international distribution side of our business may have been on that list. I suspect 02:36:01 PM business may have been on that list. I suspect 02:36:09 PM Q Did you fly to Canada to discuss this 02:36:11 PM with WDC MacKenzie? 02:36:16 PM A. I did fly to Canada to meet with WDC 02:36:21 PM MacKenzie and, certainly, one of the topics at the meeting that you're pointing out would have been their inclusion on the friends and family 02:36:24 PM list if they so chose to want to participate. 02:36:32 PM Q. Did you tell the people at WDC 02:36:36 PM MacKenzie how many shares you thought was appropriate or reasonable for them to purchase? A. No. I told them what they would have 02:36:44 PM 02:36:44 PM

31 (Pages 118 to 121)

	Page 122		Page 124
-	Q Did you encourage them to take 02:36:48 PM	1	
2	advantage of that opportunity and make a 02:36:50 PM	2	
3	purchase? 02:36:52 PM	3	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
4	A. Again, I think, it's kind of like 02:36:54 PM	4	more and more momentum. So I think that 02:51:02 PM potentially had something to do with it. 02:51:05 PM
5	picking your wife: It's got to be an individual 02:36:57 PM	5	I think Number 2, is that prospectus 02:51:08 PM
6	decision. 02:37:01 PM	6	pretty clearly illustrates who is going to gain 02:51:12 PM
7	All I was simply providing was the 02:37:02 PM	7	what. A the time, people could take out a 02:51:20 PM
8	opportunity for them to participate if they so 02:37:04 PM	8	calculator and figure out what people's newfound 02:51:23 PM
9	chose 02:37:08 PM	9	paper wealth was, and I think there may have been 02:51:26 PM
10	(Whereupon a break ensued at 2:39 PM 02:42:07 PM	10	some feelings because of that and I think, 02:51:29 PM
11	to 2:45 PM) 02:42:01 PM	11	thirdly, I think there was some friction between 02:51:35 PM
12	Q. (By Mr. Collins) I have given Mr. 02:42:07 PM	12	departments and sales 02:51:39 PM
13	Gonsalves the Exhibit 57, and I presume you've 02:45:32 PM	13	Q. The second point, were you referring to 02:51:50 PM
14	seen it before but I'll ask you to take a moment 02:45:35 PM	14	the decline in the stock price post IPO, to pull 02:51:52 PM
15	to look over it. Let me know when I can ask a 02:45:39 PM	15	out a calculator and determine I didn't 02:51:58 PM
16	question 02:45:43 PM	16	understand? 02:52:01 PM
17	A. Okay. 02:48:41 PM	1.7	A. When the IPO came out, it showed the 02:52:01 PM
1.6	Q Have you seen these two pages before? 02:48:42 PM	18	holdings of the individuals, the officers and so 02:52:05 PM
19	A Yes 02:48:44 PM	19	on. So a person could determine their newfound 02:52:10 PM
20	Q Was this memo sent to you on or about 02:48:45 PM	20	worth of those individuals. 02:52:13 PM
21	August 14, 1998? 02:48:48 PM	21	Q. I understand. 02:52:16 PM
22	A. Yes 02:48:51 PM	22	So 02:52:18 PM
23	Q May I ask your reaction to this when 02:48:57 PM	23	A Everything I just told you is 02:52:19 PM
24	you received it? 02:48:59 PM	24	speculation on my part, but it's what I believe. 02:52:21 PM
25	A My reaction was taken in context with 02:49:00 PM	25	Q. The third point you raised was a 02:52:24 PM
	Page 123		Page 125
Ĩ	the person who sent it to me 02:49:04 PM	1	conflict between departments and sales? 02:52:27 PM
2	Q. Which means what? 02:49:09 PM	2	A Yes 02:52:29 PM
3	A. Which means, Barney is at times able to 02:49:11 PM	3	Q. What did you mean? 02:52:30 PM
4	allow his emotions to distort his thinking on 02:49:23 PM	4	A. I think in most companies there is a 02:52:31 PM
5	certain topics So I took that in context as 02:49:31 PM	5	natural conflict between Sales and Credit as an 02:52:33 PM
6	related to the content of the memo 02:49:38 PM	6	example, Sales and Order Entry. Sales is viewed 02:52:38 PM
7 8	Q Did you make any writing in response to 02:49:41 PM this? 02:49:43 PM	7 8	as a more lucrative profession by those that are 02:52:45 PM not necessarily in it. 02:52:50 PM
9	A. Not that I know of. I'm sure I spent 02:49:45 PM	9	
10	time with him in regard to this memo. 02:49:48 PM	10	Q. Point C: They know cheating, at least 02:52:59 PM in the form of double shipments occurs and our 02:53:08 PM
11	Q Do you know George Klaus? 02:49:56 PM		concern is quietly endorsed. 02:53:13 PM
12	A I know of him; I don't know him. 02:49:59 PM	12	What is your reaction to that 02:53:18 PM
13	Q Did you talk to George Klaus about this 02:50:01 PM	13	statement? 02:53:19 PM
14	memo or the subject matter? 02:50:03 PM	14	MR. BESSETTE: At the time? 02:53:23 PM
1.5	A Not to my knowledge 02:50:06 PM	15	MR. COLLINS: Yes. 02:53:24 PM
16	Q On Point A on Page 1, that's a 02:50:12 PM	16	A. At the time, I knew of no activity. 02:53:24 PM
1.7	subjective statement but it says: The department 02:50:18 PM	17	There was no evidence that has ever been 02:53:27 PM
1.8	staff, presumably refers to Inside Sales staff, 02:50:21 PM	18	presented to me that would make me believe Letter 02:53:29 PM
19	has very low morale. 02:50:28 PM	19	C was correct. 02:53:32 PM
20	Was that accurate statement as of 02:50:31 PM	20	Q. Jay Graeney was an Inside Sales 02:53:36 PM
21	August 1998. 02:50:32 PM	21	associate? 02:53:40 PM
22	A I believe that for certain individuals 02:50:34 PM	22	A. Yes. 02:53:41 PM
23	that may have been an accurate statement. 02:50:37 PM	23	Q. Were there complaints from customers 02:53:42 PM
24	Q. Why, please 02:50:41 PM	24	about his activities? 02:53:43 PM
25	A. I think that for a few reasons. I 02:50:42 PM	25	A. I think there were complaints that 02:53:52 PM

32 (Pages 122 to 125)

	Page 126	Τ	Days 120
1 1	_		Page 128
2	customers had about probably every salesperson. 02:53:55 PM Did Jay have complaints? I'm sure he did. When 02:54:01 PM	1	
3	you have that many accounts, I would think 02:54:01 PM 02:54:05 PM	2	individual that you referenced earlier was the 02:57:28 PM
4	there's probably some accounts that you just, for 02:54:07 PM	3	person who had been pinpointed by others as 02:57:30 PM
5	A contract of the contract of	4	having taken this action. 02:57:36 PM
ε	whatever set of reasons, don't connect with as 02:54:12 PM well. 02:54:16 PM	5	Upon not receiving any hard evidence as 02:57:39 PM
7	Q. Was he one of the top sellers in Inside 02:54:17 PM	6	relates to any double shipments, I called him 02:57:43 PM
8	Sales? 02:54:22 PM	8	into my office and I asked him, as I'm staring at 02:57:48 PM
9	A. He was 02:54:23 PM	9	you, whether he did that. He told me he did not. 02:57:52 PM
10	Q Were you friendly on a social basis 02:54:25 PM	]	So I supported a member of our team that his 02:57:55 PM
111		10	word, based on any the lack of evidence, to 02:58:00 PM
12	A I was not one to socialize. I played 02:54:36 PM	12	P
13	on the company softball team, which he played on 02:54:39 PM	13	Although he was the Number 1 02:58:10 PM
14	as well as other people from Inside Sales. To 02:54:44 PM	1	The state of the s
15	that extent that would be the end of our social 02:54:47 PM	14	02.50.10 1 (1)
116	activity. 02:54:50 PM	16	the company I terminated from the company for 02:58:19 PM actions that we felt weren't in keeping with our 02:58:23 PM
1.7	Q On the second page, there is a 02:55:05 PM	17	actions that we felt weren't in keeping with our 02:58:23 PM sales team. In her case, it was disciplinary 02:58:28 PM
1.6	reference to There is a paragraph that begins: 02:55:06 PM	18	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
1.9	Our short-term goals The paragraph ends: 1 02:55:10 PM	19	attendance really was the ultimate problem that 02:58:32 PM she faced 02:58:40 PM
20	realize there are decisions we can make, but just 02:55:17 PM	20	Q. Who was that Number 2 person? 02:58:42 PM
21	like (ph) diverters, we must rely on these 02:55:24 PM	21	A. Boy, (pause) I think her first name was 02:58:50 PM
22	people 02:55:27 PM	22	
23	Do you have opinion as to what is meant 02:55:30 PM	23	Q Now, at the beginning of — 02:59:03 PM
24	by diverters 02:55:32 PM	24	A That would have been prior to 1998, I 02:59:06 PM
25	A I really don't, short term. 02:55:33 PM	=	believe. 02:59:08 PM
	Page 127		Page 129
1 2	Q Is that a reference to trans-shippers, 02:55:38 PM	1	Q. At the beginning of your answer a 02:59:09 PM
2	if you know? 02:55:41 PM	2	moment ago, I believe you said that persons came 02:59:10 PM
3	A I'm not sure what Barney – I would not 02:55:57 PM	3	to you with allegations of double shipping. Who 02:59:18 PM
4	know what Barney's intended use of that word is. 02:56:05 PM	4	would those persons be? 02:59:21 PM
5	Q Did he ever refer to trans-shippers or 02:56:10 PM	5	A. The individual that I remember coming 02:59:24 PM
6	grey marketers as diverters? 02:56:14 PM	6	to me on this was a gentleman name Steve 02:59:30 PM
7	A. It's not a term that I'm overly 02:56:18 PM	7	Sanazaro, who was relatively new to the company 02:59:34 P.M
3	familiar with He may have. 02:56:20 PM	8	in the computer department, IT department. Then 02:59:38 PM
9	Q Then, in the next paragraph there is a 02:56:22 PM	9	Sherry Braby, who was our credit manager 02:59:43 PM
10		10	Q Did Braby and Sanazaro come to you 03:00:02 PM
11	sales that had been falsely reported (as sales) 02:56:29 PM	11	after or before the August 14th memo from Barney? 03:00:19 PM
12	and a little more than consignments. I gather 02:56:30 PM	12	A That's a good question. I don't 03:00:29 PM
13	you don't think that was an accurate statement, 02:56:37 PM	13	remember the timeline of that 03:00:30 PM
14	as far as you know? 02:56:40 PM	14	Q. Did Sanazaro tell you what the basis of 03:00:43 PM
15	A That's correct. 02:56:41 PM	15	his concern or question was, why he thought the 03:00:46 PM
16	Q Did Barney tell you the basis of that 02:56:43 PM	16	double shipping might be — 03:00:51 PM
17	statement? 02:56:46 PM	17	A. I think for me that was the challenge. 03:00:55 PM
1.8	A. He did not tell me the basis of that 02:56:50 PM	18	There was no documents; there was no evidence 03:00:58 PM
19	statement 02:56:52 PM	19	that I ever saw that indicated this was 03:01:00 PM
20	Q. Did you undertake any investigation to 02:56:53 PM	20	happening. So in the face of no evidence, it put 03:01:04 PM
21	determine whether there was any basis to that 02:56:56 PM	21	me in a very difficult position, other than to 03:01:12 PM
22	statement? 02:56:59 PM	22	try to address it directly with the individual 03:01:15 PM
23	A. I had been approached by a couple of 02:57:09 PM	23	involved. 03:01:17 PM
	people in regard to the potential of this issue 02:57:13 PM	24	Q. I presume Braby also gave you no basis 03:01:19 PM
24	of double shipment and so on. I asked for 02:57:18 PM		or evidence of double shipping? 03:01:25 PM

33 (Pages 126 to 129)

	Down 120		_
1	Page 130		Page 132
2	A I never saw any evidence, never saw 03:01:27 PM	1	03.03.271141
3	double purchase orders, never saw hard evidence. 03:01:29 PM  Q. Further down in the memo in the 03:01:37 PM	2	signals, voice mails, people are not there, the 03:05:27 PM
4		3	phone doesn't get through, there is a variety of 03:05:30 PM
1	paragraph beginning: 1 don't think, it goes 03:01:38 PM	4	things that can happen to reduce your talk time 03:05:33 PM
5	on to say: Are we living a big lie to present 03:01:42 PM	5	dramatically. I think those types of things were 03:05:34 PM
6	road show numbers for '98-'99 that we have no 03:01:46 PM	6	discussed. 03:05:46 PM
7	idea we can attain 03:01:50 PM	7	Q. Now, you resigned not long after this? 03:05:48 PM
8	Was any analysis done with regard to 03:01:58 PM	8	A. I'm not sure how long. At that time, 03:05:52 PM
9	road show presentations by you or anybody else 03:02:03 PM	9	of course, through the IPO, there were During 03:05:53 PM
10	after this August 14 memo to your knowledge? 03:02:10 PM	10	05.00.01 2 1/1
11	A. I don't know the answer to that. I 03:02:46 PM	11	
12	don't know if we revisited the forecast at that 03:02:48 PM	12	some visibility through trade publications and 03:06:08 PM
13	time or not. 03:02:51 PM	13	golf publications and, certainly, within the golf 03:06:11 PM
14	Q. As part of the road show, forecasts 03:02:53 PM	14	community. So there were a lot of opportunities 03:06:17 PM
15	were provided in the 3rd and 4th quarters of 1998 03:03:00 PM	15	that were presenting themselves to me at that 03:06:19 PM
16	and also for '99; is that correct? 03:03:06 PM	16	point in time. 03:06:22 PM
17	A. I'm not sure. It's so long ago; I 03:03:09 PM	17	Q But you resigned in 1998? 03:06:23 PM
18	don't have a recollection that I can commit to 03:03:13 PM	18	A. That's correct. 03:06:26 PM
19	Q. Is it correct that financial 03:03:16 PM	19	Q When you left the company, were you 03:06:32 PM
20	projections were provided but you don't know for 03:03:17 PM	20	paid money? 03:06:34 PM
21	what period? 03:03:21 PM	21	A. No. 03:06:37 PM
22	MR BESSETTE: Vague, provided by whom 03:03:24 PM	22	Q Did you sign an agreement in connection 03:06:40 PM
23	or to whom? 03:03:29 PM	23	with your leaving the company? 03:06:43 PM
24	Q. As part of road show presentations? 03:03:30 PM	24	A. I know I provided a letter of 03:06:48 PM
25	A. I would think Darl had a part of this 03:03:32 PM	25	resignation upon my leaving and I helped the 03:06:50 PM
	Page 131		Page 133
1	presentation that dealt with projections That's 03:03:35 PM	1	person who replaced me, Jeff Brewer, to our 03:06:53 PM
2	to the best of my knowledge. 03:03:38 PM	2	larger customers to introduce him and try to 03:06:58 PM
3	Q What happened after this memo, if 03:03:40 PM	3	familiarize him with the operation that he was 03:07:05 PM
4	anything? 03:03:42 PM	4	inheriting, and I don't know if there was a 03:07:08 PM
5	MR BESSETTE: Regarding the memo? 03:03:46 PM	5	formal document, there may have been, that I 03:07:14 PM
6	Q. (By Mr. Collins) Regarding What was 03:03:51 PM	6	signed that said that my last day is such and 03:07:16 PM
7	the next occurrence, if anything? 03:03:54 PM	7	such, I don't know. My resignation letter 03:07:20 PM
8	MR. BESSETTE: I'm going to object, 03:03:58 PM	8	certainly indicated that, but I don't know if 03:07:23 PM
9	assumes facts not evidence. 03:03:59 PM	9	there was another document that was part of my 03:07:25 PM
10	A I'm trying to place myself back: I 03:04:05 PM	10	leaving, my exit. 03:07:29 PM
11	believe at the time Barney and I reviewed this 03:04:24 PM	11	Q. Did you undertake any obligation not to 03:07:31 PM
12	memo together, and I gave him my input in regard 03:04:26 PM	12	disparage or reveal secrets of Adams Golf at the 03:07:35 PM
1.3	to these specific items that he lists here 1 03:04:33 PM	1.3	time you left? 03:07:44 PM
14	think we tried to find common solutions that 03:04:37 PM	14	A I don't believe so. 03:07:45 PM
15	would be beneficial to the company as related to 03:04:40 PM	15	Q. Where did you go? 03:07:46 PM
16	any degree of truth in any of these points 03:04:43 PM	16	A. I went to a ski manufacturer back in 03:07:47 PM
17	I tried to provide him the best 03:04:54 PM	17	New England, which is where I'm from 03:07:50 PM
18	information I could in regard to maybe where I 03:04:56 PM	18	Q. In what position? 03:07:52 PM
19	thought he was not fully abreast of the topic 03:04:59 PM	19	A. Vice President of Sales and Marketing. 03:07:53 PM
20	An example would be the reference to 03:05:05 PM	20	Q. Now, as I get it going back to an 03:07:58 PM
21	telemarketing and being on the phone for an hour 03:05:10 PM	21	earlier topic, in 1998 and up through the time 03:08:02 PM
22	and a half. 03:05:13 PM	22	that you left Adams, you're not aware of any  03:08:02 PM  03:08:07 PM
23	If you're on the phone for an hour and 03:05:14 PM	23	
24			
25	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	24	respect to future sales of Adams products for 03:08:15 PM
40	five hours of phone time to talk to customers for 03:05:20 PM	25	trans-shipping or grey marketing? 03:08:23 PM

34 (Pages 130 to 133)

	Page 134	T	Page 136
1	MR BESSETTE: Objection, misstates 03:08:29 PM	1	Manatee Golf 03:12:00 PM
2	testimony. 03:08:29 PM	2	Q. That was before the IPO first 03:12:07 PM
3	Q. (By Mr. Collins) Let me restate it: 03:08:33 PM	3	developed? 03:12:13 PM
4	Tell me which retailer or distributor, 03:08:35 PM	4	· ·
5	if anyone, who was cut off for trans-shipping 03:08:37 PM	5	•
6	during 1998. 03:08:43 PM	6	· -
7	A I hate to sound like a broken record on 03:08:48 PM	7	A. Could very well have been 03:12:21 PM Q. I believe you also heard reports in 03:12:23 PM
8	this: It was such a long time ago, I don't know 03:08:50 PM	8	•
9	if or who that would have been 03:08:53 PM	9	Northern Virginia of grey marketing? 03:12:27 PM  A. Yes 03:12:31 PM
10	Q. Then, up until — In 1998 up until the 03:08:59 PM	10	
11	IPO, just to recap, the instances of 03:09:05 PM	1	. 11
12	trans-shipping that you personally had become 03:09:10 PM	11 12	······································
13	aware of included MVP Sports in New England? 03:09:15 PM		
14	A. Yes 03:09:25 PM	13	Q. Then did you hear reports before the 03:12:35 PM
15	Q. And it included sightings of clubs in 03:09:26 PM	14 15	
16	Boise at Costco, correct? 03:09:33 PM	16	
17	A Yes 03:09:37 PM		A The only reference I could make there 03:12:51 PM
18	Q And it included several instances or a 03:09:43 PM	17	would have been that Costco was based in the 03:12:54 PM
19	number of instances of clubs appearing at Costcos 03:09:53 PM	18	Pacific Northwest, their corporate headquarters 03:12:57 PM was based in the Pacific Northwest 03:13:01 PM
20	in Canada, correct? 03:09:57 PM	19	
21	A. I only visited a couple of Costcos in 03:09:59 PM	20	Q. You recall that we looked at a May 8th 03:13:15 PM
22	·	21	memo that you wrote, Exhibit 256 Did you or 03:13:27 PM
23		22	anyone ever contact National Clothing or US 03:13:33 PM
24	going into a Costco versus the clubs that were 03:10:09 PM alleged to be a Costco. 03:10:14 PM	23	Merchants about, what, if anything, they were 03:13:40 PM
25	Q. But you went to a couple Costcos 03:10:14 PM	24	doing about making sales or clubs that ended up 03:13:43 PM at Costco? 03:13:47 PM
23	Q. But you went to a couple Costcos 03:10:18 Pivi	25	at Costco? 03:13:47 PM
	Page 135		Page 137
1	yourself in Canada where you saw Adams clubs 03:10:20 PM	1.	A If my memory serves me correctly, 1 03:13:51 PM
2	being sold before the IPO, correct? 03:10:25 PM	2	believe that we tried to understand more fully 03:13:54 PM
3	A I would think it was before the IPO 03:10:30 PM	3	how those clubs were getting to Costco as far as 03:14:00 PM
4	Q. In addition to that, it was Pro Golf. 03:10:33 PM	4	these particular entities. Obviously, they would 03:14:03 PM
5	Pro Golf also informed you that they had received 03:10:41 PM	5	know why you're trying to discuss this with him. 03:14:10 PM
6	reports of Costco selling Adams Golf clubs before 03:10:45 PM	6	No conversations took place, to my knowledge, 03:14:14 PM
7	the IPO? 03:10:51 PM	7	with these companies as related to them diverting 03:14:17 PM
В	A. Pro Golf made inquiry as related to our 03:10:54 PM	8	the club over to Costco 03:14:23 PM
9	product in Costco. 03:10:59 PM	9	Q. Any conversations with National 03:14:26 PM
10	Q. Now, in addition to what you and I have 03:11:01 PM	10	Clothing or US Merchants as to how they came to 03:14:28 PM
11	just discussed in the last moment, were there any 03:11:03 PM	11	be in possession of the clubs? 03:14:33 PM
12	other reports of trans-shipping, grey marketing 03:11:07 PM	12	A Again, I don't recall conversations 03:14:36 PM
13	or Adams clubs being sold to Costco or Price Club 03:11:10 PM	13	with these companies 03:14:40 PM
14	that you were aware of pre IPO? 03:11:16 PM	14	Q Do you recall an investigation that was 03:14:44 PM
15	A. Not to my knowledge. 03:11:22 PM	1.5	undertaken by you or someone else? 03:14:47 PM
1.6	Q Did you hear reports of trans-shipping 03:11:24 PM	16	A. Right, trying to figure it out and how 03:14:50 PM
1.7	going on in Florida? 03:11:28 PM	17	we got to the point of got information on this 03:14:53 PM
	A. I believe there was an account in 03:11:34 PM	18	memo, at this point, my memory escapes me on how 03:14:56 PM
18	The date of the control of the date of the control	19	we would have done that 03:15:00 PM
18 19	Florida that over time we had concern about the 03:11:35 PM		
	disposition of those clubs  03:11:35 PM  03:11:43 PM	20	MR. COLLINS: I don't have any more 03:15:04 PM
19		20 21	MR. COLLINS: 1 don't have any more 03:15:04 PM questions 1 thank you 03:15:05 PM
19 20	disposition of those clubs 03:11:43 PM		·
19 20 21	disposition of those clubs  Q What do you mean by that?  03:11:43 PM  03:11:46 PM	21	questions 1 thank you 03:15:05 PM
19 20 21 22	disposition of those clubs  Q What do you mean by that?  O3:11:43 PM  O3:11:46 PM  A How was he selling those clubs, who was  O3:11:49 PM	21 22	questions 1 thank you 03:15:05 PM  MR BESSETTE: Just a few questions 03:15:11 PM  03:15:15 PM

35 (Pages 134 to 137)

1	Dago 120	1	Damo 340
	Page 138	}	Page 140
1	BY MR. BESSETTE: 03:15:15 PM	1	MR. BESSETTE: Let me ask it again 03:19:15 PM
2	Q Grab that document back, the August 03:15:12 PM	2	Q. (By Mr. Bessette) Did you ever see any 03:19:16 PM
3	14th memo from Barney. 03:15:17 PM	3	evidence of double shipping while you were at 03:19:17 PM
4	A. Okay. 03:15:19 PM	4	Adams Golf? 03:19:19 PM
5	Q. Points A through I in Mr. Adams's memo? 03:15:32 PM	5	A. No. 03:19:21 PM
6	A. Yes. 03:15:38 PM	6	Q. Did you ever see any evidence or 03:19:21 PM
7	Q. To you and Rick? 03:15:39 PM	7	otherwise know about any consignment sales while 03:19:22 PM
8	A. Yes. 03:15:40 PM	8	you were at Adams Golf? 03:19:26 PM
9	Q. I believe you recalled talking with Mr. 03:15:40 PM	9	A. At the very beginning of Adams Golf, 03:19:28 PM
10	Adams about the criticism in this memo? 03:15:44 PM	10	before we had an infomercial, before there was a 03:19:31 PM
11	A. Yes. 03:15:47 PM	11	brand, before there was consumer interest in the 03:19:38 PM
1.2	Q. Is that your recollection? 03:15:48 PM	12	product, there was in isolated cases the 03:19:42 PM
1.3	A. Yes, that's what I stated. 03:15:50 PM	13	opportunity to provide customers the product on 03:19:46 PM
14	Q. With respect to Letters A through I, 03:15:51 PM	14	consignment. 03:19:49 PM
15	which of those, if any, have merit in your view? 03:15:58 PM	15	Q. When did that change? 03:19:51 PM  A. When we established consumer demand for 03:19:56 PM
16	In other words, which of these criticisms had 03:16:04 PM	16	13
17	some merit in your view? 03:16:08 PM  A. I would say D, to a lesser extent E, H 03:16:26 PM	17 18	the product, advertising creating the interest in 03:20:00 PM the marketplace for the product 03:20:03 PM
19	and I 03:16:44 PM	19	Q. Do you recall when that was, the 03:20:06 PM
20	Q. Okay. With respect to I, I think you 03:16:57 PM	20	infomercial? 03:20:07 PM
21	already testified to that in response to Mr 03:17:00 PM	21	A. It was launched in '97, to the best of 03:20:11 PM
22	Collins questions 03:17:00 PM	22	my recollection, May, springish, late spring. 03:20:14 PM
23	A. Yes. 03:17:06 PM	23	Q Then, on the second page of Exhibit 57, 03:20:34 PM
24	Q. What about H, what was valid about H? 03:17:08 PM	24	Mr. Adams in that third full paragraph says: 03:20:36 PM
25	A. Historically, that could happen. 03:17:16 PM	l	Check July returns and tell me what they'll be 03:20:41 PM
1	21. Mistoriumy, mai coma mappon. Oct. 1710 i 171	1 ~~ ~	Chook July retains and ten me mile they it be volume to the
	Page 139		Page 141
1	Q Meaning, commissions were cut? 03:17:21 PM	1	during the rest of the year 03:20:46 PM
1 2	Q Meaning, commissions were cut? 03:17:21 PM A. That's correct 03:17:26 PM	1 2	during the rest of the year 03:20:46 PM  Do you recall having discussions with 03:20:48 PM
1	Q Meaning, commissions were cut? 03:17:21 PM A. That's correct 03:17:26 PM Q Do you know why they were cut? 03:17:27 PM	2	during the rest of the year 03:20:46 PM  Do you recall having discussions with 03:20:48 PM him about that topic? 03:20:49 PM
2 3 4	Q Meaning, commissions were cut? 03:17:21 PM A. That's correct 03:17:26 PM Q Do you know why they were cut? 03:17:27 PM A. They were cut because Barney had the 03:17:30 PM	2 3 4	during the rest of the year 03:20:46 PM  Do you recall having discussions with 03:20:48 PM him about that topic? 03:20:49 PM  A. I can't recall specific conversations 03:20:51 PM
2 3 4 5	Q Meaning, commissions were cut? 03:17:21 PM A. That's correct 03:17:26 PM Q Do you know why they were cut? 03:17:27 PM A. They were cut because Barney had the 03:17:30 PM belief that the sales team should not be overpaid 03:17:36 PM	2 3 4 5	during the rest of the year 03:20:46 PM  Do you recall having discussions with 03:20:48 PM him about that topic? 03:20:49 PM  A. I can't recall specific conversations 03:20:51 PM regarding July returns I know that I believe in 03:20:56 PM
2 3 4 5 6	Q Meaning, commissions were cut? 03:17:21 PM A. That's correct 03:17:26 PM Q Do you know why they were cut? 03:17:27 PM A. They were cut because Barney had the 03:17:30 PM belief that the sales team should not be overpaid 03:17:36 PM for a product that was very rapidly gaining 03:17:42 PM	2 3 4 5 6	during the rest of the year 03:20:46 PM  Do you recall having discussions with 03:20:48 PM  him about that topic? 03:20:49 PM  A. I can't recall specific conversations 03:20:51 PM  regarding July returns I know that I believe in 03:20:56 PM  and around this time we used a company that was 03:21:00 PM
2 3 4 5 6 7	Q Meaning, commissions were cut? 03:17:21 PM A. That's correct 03:17:26 PM Q Do you know why they were cut? 03:17:27 PM A. They were cut because Barney had the 03:17:30 PM belief that the sales team should not be overpaid 03:17:36 PM for a product that was very rapidly gaining 03:17:42 PM market share. 03:18:03 PM	2 3 4 5 6 7	during the rest of the year 03:20:46 PM  Do you recall having discussions with 03:20:48 PM him about that topic? 03:20:49 PM  A. I can't recall specific conversations 03:20:51 PM regarding July returns I know that I believe in 03:20:56 PM and around this time we used a company that was 03:21:00 PM doing direct consumer sales with the clubs, and 03:21:05 PM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Q Meaning, commissions were cut? 03:17:21 PM A. That's correct 03:17:26 PM Q Do you know why they were cut? 03:17:27 PM A. They were cut because Barney had the 03:17:30 PM belief that the sales team should not be overpaid 03:17:36 PM for a product that was very rapidly gaining 03:17:42 PM market share 03:18:03 PM Q And very popular? 03:18:07 PM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	during the rest of the year 03:20:46 PM  Do you recall having discussions with 03:20:48 PM him about that topic? 03:20:49 PM  A. I can't recall specific conversations 03:20:51 PM regarding July returns 1 know that I believe in 03:20:56 PM and around this time we used a company that was 03:21:00 PM doing direct consumer sales with the clubs, and 03:21:05 PM that was something that was not part of my 03:21:10 PM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q Meaning, commissions were cut? 03:17:21 PM A. That's correct 03:17:26 PM Q Do you know why they were cut? 03:17:27 PM A. They were cut because Barney had the 03:17:30 PM belief that the sales team should not be overpaid 03:17:36 PM for a product that was very rapidly gaining 03:17:42 PM market share 03:18:03 PM Q And very popular? 03:18:07 PM A Very popular The perception was easy 03:18:08 PM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	during the rest of the year 03:20:46 PM  Do you recall having discussions with 03:20:48 PM him about that topic? 03:20:49 PM  A. I can't recall specific conversations 03:20:51 PM regarding July returns I know that I believe in 03:20:56 PM and around this time we used a company that was 03:21:00 PM doing direct consumer sales with the clubs, and 03:21:05 PM that was something that was not part of my 03:21:10 PM jurisdiction. That would have been Walt and 03:21:15 PM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q Meaning, commissions were cut? 03:17:21 PM A. That's correct 03:17:26 PM Q Do you know why they were cut? 03:17:27 PM A. They were cut because Barney had the 03:17:30 PM belief that the sales team should not be overpaid 03:17:36 PM for a product that was very rapidly gaining 03:17:42 PM market share 03:18:03 PM Q And very popular? 03:18:07 PM A Very popular The perception was easy 03:18:08 PM to sell 03:18:17 PM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	during the rest of the year 03:20:46 PM  Do you recall having discussions with 03:20:48 PM him about that topic? 03:20:49 PM  A. I can't recall specific conversations 03:20:51 PM regarding July returns I know that I believe in 03:20:56 PM and around this time we used a company that was 03:21:00 PM doing direct consumer sales with the clubs, and 03:21:05 PM that was something that was not part of my 03:21:10 PM jurisdiction. That would have been Walt and 03:21:15 PM maybe Cindy and Barney may have had a hand in 03:21:19 PM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Q Meaning, commissions were cut? 03:17:21 PM A. That's correct 03:17:26 PM Q Do you know why they were cut? 03:17:27 PM A. They were cut because Barney had the 03:17:30 PM belief that the sales team should not be overpaid 03:17:36 PM for a product that was very rapidly gaining 03:17:42 PM market share 03:18:03 PM Q. And very popular? 03:18:07 PM A Very popular The perception was easy 03:18:08 PM to sell 03:18:17 PM Q. With respect to Item E, what was valid 03:18:18 PM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	during the rest of the year 03:20:46 PM  Do you recall having discussions with 03:20:48 PM him about that topic? 03:20:49 PM  A. I can't recall specific conversations 03:20:51 PM regarding July returns 1 know that I believe in 03:20:56 PM and around this time we used a company that was 03:21:00 PM doing direct consumer sales with the clubs, and 03:21:05 PM that was something that was not part of my 03:21:10 PM jurisdiction. That would have been Walt and 03:21:15 PM maybe Cindy and Barney may have had a hand in 03:21:19 PM that I think the company was called Telegolf or 03:21:24 PM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Q Meaning, commissions were cut? 03:17:21 PM A. That's correct 03:17:26 PM Q Do you know why they were cut? 03:17:27 PM A. They were cut because Barney had the 03:17:30 PM belief that the sales team should not be overpaid 03:17:36 PM for a product that was very rapidly gaining 03:17:42 PM market share. 03:18:03 PM Q And very popular? 03:18:07 PM A Very popular The perception was easy 03:18:08 PM to sell 03:18:17 PM Q. With respect to Item E, what was valid 03:18:18 PM about that one? 03:18:20 PM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	during the rest of the year 03:20:46 PM  Do you recall having discussions with 03:20:48 PM him about that topic? 03:20:49 PM  A. I can't recall specific conversations 03:20:51 PM regarding July returns I know that I believe in 03:20:56 PM and around this time we used a company that was 03:21:00 PM doing direct consumer sales with the clubs, and 03:21:05 PM that was something that was not part of my 03:21:10 PM jurisdiction. That would have been Walt and 03:21:15 PM maybe Cindy and Barney may have had a hand in 03:21:19 PM that I think the company was called Telegolf or 03:21:24 PM something to that effect. So they were selling 03:21:31 PM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q Meaning, commissions were cut? 03:17:21 PM A. That's correct 03:17:26 PM Q Do you know why they were cut? 03:17:27 PM A. They were cut because Barney had the 03:17:30 PM belief that the sales team should not be overpaid 03:17:36 PM for a product that was very rapidly gaining 03:17:42 PM market share. 03:18:03 PM Q And very popular? 03:18:07 PM A Very popular The perception was easy 03:18:08 PM to sell. 03:18:17 PM Q. With respect to Item E, what was valid 03:18:18 PM about that one? 03:18:20 PM A. I think that Craig Parish was 03:18:22 PM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	during the rest of the year 03:20:46 PM  Do you recall having discussions with 03:20:48 PM him about that topic? 03:20:49 PM  A. I can't recall specific conversations 03:20:51 PM regarding July returns I know that I believe in 03:20:56 PM and around this time we used a company that was 03:21:00 PM doing direct consumer sales with the clubs, and 03:21:05 PM that was something that was not part of my 03:21:10 PM jurisdiction. That would have been Walt and 03:21:15 PM maybe Cindy and Barney may have had a hand in 03:21:19 PM that I think the company was called Telegolf or 03:21:24 PM something to that effect. So they were selling 03:21:31 PM the golf club direct to consumers and using what 03:21:33 PM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Q Meaning, commissions were cut? 03:17:21 PM A. That's correct 03:17:26 PM Q Do you know why they were cut? 03:17:27 PM A. They were cut because Barney had the 03:17:30 PM belief that the sales team should not be overpaid 03:17:36 PM for a product that was very rapidly gaining 03:17:42 PM market share 03:18:03 PM Q And very popular? 03:18:07 PM A Very popular The perception was easy 03:18:08 PM to sell 03:18:17 PM Q. With respect to Item E, what was valid 03:18:18 PM about that one? 03:18:20 PM A. I think that Craig Parish was 03:18:22 PM originally an Inside Salesperson. So one person 03:18:28 PM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	during the rest of the year 03:20:46 PM  Do you recall having discussions with 03:20:48 PM him about that topic? 03:20:49 PM  A. I can't recall specific conversations 03:20:51 PM regarding July returns 1 know that I believe in 03:20:56 PM and around this time we used a company that was 03:21:00 PM doing direct consumer sales with the clubs, and 03:21:05 PM that was something that was not part of my 03:21:10 PM jurisdiction. That would have been Walt and 03:21:15 PM maybe Cindy and Barney may have had a hand in 03:21:19 PM that 1 think the company was called Telegolf or 03:21:24 PM something to that effect. So they were selling 03:21:31 PM the golf club direct to consumers and using what 03:21:33 PM 1 believe were practices, although normally 03:21:38 PM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Q Meaning, commissions were cut? 03:17:21 PM A. That's correct 03:17:26 PM Q Do you know why they were cut? 03:17:27 PM A. They were cut because Barney had the 03:17:30 PM belief that the sales team should not be overpaid 03:17:36 PM for a product that was very rapidly gaining 03:17:42 PM market share 03:18:03 PM Q And very popular? 03:18:07 PM A Very popular The perception was easy 03:18:08 PM to sell 03:18:17 PM Q With respect to Item E, what was valid 03:18:18 PM about that one? 03:18:20 PM A I think that Craig Parish was 03:18:22 PM originally an Inside Salesperson. So one person 03:18:28 PM was promoted out of that group to be able to 03:18:31 PM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	during the rest of the year 03:20:46 PM  Do you recall having discussions with 03:20:48 PM him about that topic? 03:20:49 PM  A. I can't recall specific conversations 03:20:51 PM regarding July returns I know that I believe in 03:20:56 PM and around this time we used a company that was 03:21:00 PM doing direct consumer sales with the clubs, and 03:21:05 PM that was something that was not part of my 03:21:10 PM jurisdiction. That would have been Walt and 03:21:15 PM maybe Cindy and Barney may have had a hand in 03:21:19 PM that I think the company was called Telegolf or 03:21:24 PM something to that effect. So they were selling 03:21:31 PM the golf club direct to consumers and using what 03:21:33 PM I believe were practices, although normally 03:21:38 PM practiced within the industry of direct sales, 03:21:43 PM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q Meaning, commissions were cut? 03:17:21 PM A. That's correct 03:17:26 PM Q Do you know why they were cut? 03:17:27 PM A. They were cut because Barney had the 03:17:30 PM belief that the sales team should not be overpaid 03:17:36 PM for a product that was very rapidly gaining 03:17:42 PM market share 03:18:03 PM Q. And very popular? 03:18:07 PM A Very popular The perception was easy 03:18:08 PM to sell 03:18:17 PM Q. With respect to Item E, what was valid 03:18:18 PM about that one? 03:18:20 PM A. I think that Craig Parish was 03:18:22 PM originally an Inside Salesperson. So one person 03:18:21 PM was promoted out of that group to be able to 03:18:31 PM manage the group He was the person that was 03:18:34 PM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	during the rest of the year 03:20:46 PM  Do you recall having discussions with 03:20:48 PM him about that topic? 03:20:49 PM  A. I can't recall specific conversations 03:20:51 PM regarding July returns I know that I believe in 03:20:56 PM and around this time we used a company that was 03:21:00 PM doing direct consumer sales with the clubs, and 03:21:05 PM that was something that was not part of my 03:21:10 PM jurisdiction. That would have been Walt and 03:21:15 PM maybe Cindy and Barney may have had a hand in 03:21:19 PM that I think the company was called Telegolf or 03:21:24 PM something to that effect. So they were selling 03:21:31 PM the golf club direct to consumers and using what 03:21:38 PM I believe were practices, although normally 03:21:48 PM were practices that encouraged returns. So the 03:21:46 PM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q Meaning, commissions were cut? 03:17:21 PM A. That's correct 03:17:26 PM Q Do you know why they were cut? 03:17:27 PM A. They were cut because Barney had the 03:17:30 PM belief that the sales team should not be overpaid 03:17:36 PM for a product that was very rapidly gaining 03:17:42 PM market share 03:18:03 PM Q. And very popular? 03:18:07 PM A Very popular The perception was easy 03:18:08 PM to sell 03:18:17 PM Q. With respect to Item E, what was valid 03:18:18 PM about that one? 03:18:20 PM A. I think that Craig Parish was 03:18:22 PM originally an Inside Salesperson. So one person 03:18:31 PM was promoted out of that group to be able to 03:18:31 PM manage the group He was the person that was 03:18:34 PM chosen which by definition means the others were 03:18:40 PM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	during the rest of the year 03:20:46 PM  Do you recall having discussions with 03:20:48 PM him about that topic? 03:20:49 PM  A. I can't recall specific conversations 03:20:51 PM regarding July returns I know that I believe in 03:20:56 PM and around this time we used a company that was 03:21:00 PM doing direct consumer sales with the clubs, and 03:21:05 PM that was something that was not part of my 03:21:10 PM jurisdiction. That would have been Walt and 03:21:15 PM maybe Cindy and Barney may have had a hand in 03:21:19 PM that I think the company was called Telegolf or 03:21:24 PM something to that effect. So they were selling 03:21:31 PM the golf club direct to consumers and using what 03:21:33 PM I believe were practices, although normally 03:21:38 PM practiced within the industry of direct sales, 03:21:43 PM were practices that encouraged returns. So the 03:21:46 PM July time frame, it may very well may have been 03:21:58 PM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q Meaning, commissions were cut? 03:17:21 PM A. That's correct 03:17:26 PM Q Do you know why they were cut? 03:17:27 PM A. They were cut because Barney had the 03:17:30 PM belief that the sales team should not be overpaid 03:17:36 PM for a product that was very rapidly gaining 03:17:42 PM market share. 03:18:03 PM Q And very popular? 03:18:07 PM A Very popular The perception was easy 03:18:08 PM to sell. 03:18:17 PM Q. With respect to Item E, what was valid 03:18:18 PM about that one? 03:18:20 PM A. I think that Craig Parish was 03:18:22 PM originally an Inside Salesperson. So one person 03:18:28 PM was promoted out of that group to be able to 03:18:31 PM manage the group He was the person that was 03:18:34 PM chosen which by definition means the others were 03:18:40 PM not chosen. He was new to the job, as any of 03:18:46 PM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	during the rest of the year 03:20:46 PM  Do you recall having discussions with 03:20:48 PM him about that topic? 03:20:49 PM  A. I can't recall specific conversations 03:20:51 PM regarding July returns I know that I believe in 03:20:56 PM and around this time we used a company that was 03:21:00 PM doing direct consumer sales with the clubs, and 03:21:05 PM that was something that was not part of my 03:21:10 PM jurisdiction. That would have been Walt and 03:21:15 PM maybe Cindy and Barney may have had a hand in 03:21:19 PM that I think the company was called Telegolf or 03:21:24 PM something to that effect. So they were selling 03:21:31 PM the golf club direct to consumers and using what 03:21:33 PM I believe were practices, although normally 03:21:38 PM practiced within the industry of direct sales, 03:21:43 PM were practices that encouraged returns. So the 03:21:58 PM July time frame, it may very well may have been 03:21:58 PM Q Was it your understanding these sales 03:22:02 PM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Q Meaning, commissions were cut? 03:17:21 PM A. That's correct 03:17:26 PM Q Do you know why they were cut? 03:17:27 PM A. They were cut because Barney had the 03:17:30 PM belief that the sales team should not be overpaid 03:17:36 PM for a product that was very rapidly gaining 03:17:42 PM market share. 03:18:03 PM Q And very popular? 03:18:07 PM A Very popular The perception was easy 03:18:08 PM to sell. 03:18:17 PM Q. With respect to Item E, what was valid 03:18:18 PM about that one? 03:18:20 PM A. I think that Craig Parish was 03:18:22 PM originally an Inside Salesperson. So one person 03:18:28 PM was promoted out of that group to be able to 03:18:31 PM manage the group He was the person that was 03:18:34 PM chosen which by definition means the others were 03:18:40 PM them would have been, and I think that he was in 03:18:49 PM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	during the rest of the year 03:20:46 PM  Do you recall having discussions with 03:20:48 PM him about that topic? 03:20:49 PM  A. I can't recall specific conversations 03:20:51 PM regarding July returns 1 know that I believe in 03:20:56 PM and around this time we used a company that was 03:21:00 PM doing direct consumer sales with the clubs, and 03:21:05 PM that was something that was not part of my 03:21:10 PM jurisdiction. That would have been Walt and 03:21:15 PM maybe Cindy and Barney may have had a hand in 03:21:19 PM that 1 think the company was called Telegolf or 03:21:24 PM something to that effect. So they were selling 03:21:31 PM the golf club direct to consumers and using what 1 believe were practices, although normally 03:21:38 PM practiced within the industry of direct sales, 03:21:48 PM were practices that encouraged returns. So the 03:21:46 PM July time frame, it may very well may have been 03:21:58 PM Q Was it your understanding these sales 03:22:02 PM by Telegolf had higher returns with them? 03:22:07 PM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q Meaning, commissions were cut? 03:17:21 PM A. That's correct 03:17:26 PM Q Do you know why they were cut? 03:17:27 PM A. They were cut because Barney had the 03:17:30 PM belief that the sales team should not be overpaid 03:17:36 PM for a product that was very rapidly gaining 03:17:42 PM market share 03:18:03 PM Q And very popular? 03:18:07 PM A Very popular The perception was easy 03:18:08 PM to sell 03:18:17 PM Q With respect to Item E, what was valid 03:18:18 PM about that one? 03:18:20 PM A. I think that Craig Parish was 03:18:22 PM originally an Inside Salesperson. So one person 03:18:28 PM was promoted out of that group to be able to 03:18:31 PM manage the group He was the person that was 03:18:34 PM chosen which by definition means the others were 03:18:40 PM not chosen. He was new to the job, as any of 03:18:49 PM the learning process of maturing in the job 03:18:54 PM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	during the rest of the year 03:20:46 PM  Do you recall having discussions with 03:20:48 PM him about that topic? 03:20:49 PM  A. I can't recall specific conversations 03:20:51 PM regarding July returns 1 know that I believe in 03:20:56 PM and around this time we used a company that was 03:21:00 PM doing direct consumer sales with the clubs, and 03:21:05 PM that was something that was not part of my 03:21:10 PM jurisdiction. That would have been Walt and 03:21:15 PM maybe Cindy and Barney may have had a hand in 03:21:19 PM that 1 think the company was called Telegolf or 03:21:24 PM something to that effect. So they were selling 03:21:31 PM the golf club direct to consumers and using what 03:21:33 PM I believe were practices, although normally 03:21:38 PM practiced within the industry of direct sales, 03:21:48 PM were practices that encouraged returns. So the 03:21:46 PM July time frame, it may very well may have been 03:22:02 PM by Telegolf had higher returns with them? 03:22:07 PM A. Yes. 03:22:35 PM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q Meaning, commissions were cut? 03:17:21 PM A. That's correct 03:17:26 PM Q Do you know why they were cut? 03:17:27 PM A. They were cut because Barney had the 03:17:30 PM belief that the sales team should not be overpaid 03:17:36 PM for a product that was very rapidly gaining 03:17:42 PM market share 03:18:03 PM Q And very popular? 03:18:07 PM A Very popular The perception was easy 03:18:08 PM to sell 03:18:17 PM Q With respect to Item E, what was valid 03:18:18 PM about that one? 03:18:20 PM A. I think that Craig Parish was 03:18:22 PM originally an Inside Salesperson. So one person 03:18:28 PM was promoted out of that group to be able to 03:18:31 PM manage the group He was the person that was chosen which by definition means the others were not chosen. He was new to the job, as any of 03:18:49 PM the learning process of maturing in the job 03:18:54 PM Q. Just to be clear, to reaffirm, you 03:19:01 PM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	during the rest of the year  Do you recall having discussions with  Do you recall having discussions with  Note that topic?  A. I can't recall specific conversations  O3:20:49 PM  A. I can't recall specific conversations  O3:20:51 PM  regarding July returns I know that I believe in  O3:20:56 PM  and around this time we used a company that was  O3:21:00 PM  doing direct consumer sales with the clubs, and  O3:21:05 PM  that was something that was not part of my  jurisdiction. That would have been Walt and  maybe Cindy and Barney may have had a hand in  that I think the company was called Telegolf or  something to that effect. So they were selling  the golf club direct to consumers and using what  I believe were practices, although normally  practiced within the industry of direct sales,  were practices that encouraged returns. So the  July time frame, it may very well may have been  Q Was it your understanding these sales  Q Was it your understanding these sales  O3:22:36 PM  A Yes  O3:22:36 PM  Q If you can find Exhibit 257. That's  O3:20:48 PM  O3:20:48 PM  O3:21:00 PM  O3:21:10 PM  O3:21:10 PM  O3:21:19 PM  O3:21:19 PM  O3:21:31 PM  O3:21:33 PM  O3:21:33 PM  O3:21:38 PM  O3:21:38 PM  O3:21:46 PM  O3:21:58 PM  O3:22:02 PM  O3:22:02 PM  O3:22:02 PM  O3:22:03 PM  O3:22:03 PM  O3:22:04 PM  O3:22:05 PM  O3:22:05 PM  O3:22:36 PM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q Meaning, commissions were cut? 03:17:21 PM A. That's correct 03:17:26 PM Q Do you know why they were cut? 03:17:27 PM A. They were cut because Barney had the 03:17:30 PM belief that the sales team should not be overpaid 03:17:36 PM for a product that was very rapidly gaining 03:17:42 PM market share 03:18:03 PM Q And very popular? 03:18:07 PM A Very popular The perception was easy 03:18:08 PM to sell 03:18:17 PM Q With respect to Item E, what was valid 03:18:18 PM about that one? 03:18:20 PM A. I think that Craig Parish was 03:18:22 PM originally an Inside Salesperson. So one person 03:18:28 PM was promoted out of that group to be able to 03:18:31 PM manage the group He was the person that was chosen which by definition means the others were 03:18:34 PM them would have been, and I think that he was in 03:18:49 PM the learning process of maturing in the job 03:18:54 PM Q Just to be clear, to reaffirm, you 03:19:01 PM never saw any evidence of double shipping 03:19:05 PM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	during the rest of the year  Do you recall having discussions with  Do you recall having discussions with  O3:20:48 PM  A. I can't recall specific conversations  O3:20:51 PM  regarding July returns I know that I believe in  o3:20:56 PM  and around this time we used a company that was  doing direct consumer sales with the clubs, and  doing direct consumer sales with the clubs, and  that was something that was not part of my  jurisdiction. That would have been Walt and  maybe Cindy and Barney may have had a hand in  that I think the company was called Telegolf or  something to that effect. So they were selling  the golf club direct to consumers and using what  I believe were practices, although normally  practiced within the industry of direct sales,  were practices that encouraged returns. So the  July time frame, it may very well may have been  Q Was it your understanding these sales  Q Was it your understanding these sales  O3:21:36 PM  D3:21:58 PM  O3:22:07 PM  A Yes  O3:22:35 PM  Q If you can find Exhibit 257. That's  O3:22:36 PM  your memo of June 2nd. I think you testified  O3:22:41 PM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Q Meaning, commissions were cut? A. That's correct Q Do you know why they were cut? Q Cand the sales team should not be overpaid 03:17:30 PM 03:17:36 PM 03:18:03 PM Q And very popular? Q Do you know why they were cut? Q Do 3:17:20 PM Q Do 3:18:08 PM Q Do 3:18:08 PM Q Do 3:18:18 PM Q Do 3:18:20 PM Q Do 3:18:21 PM Q Do 3:18:22 PM Q Do 3:18:24 PM Q Do 3:18:40 PM Q Do 3:18:40 PM Q Do 3:18:49 PM Q Do 3:18:49 PM Q Do 3:18:49 PM Q Do 3:18:49 PM Q Do 3:19:05 PM Q Do 3:19:05 PM Q Do 3:19:05 PM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	during the rest of the year  Do you recall having discussions with  Do you recall having discussions with  O3:20:48 PM  A. I can't recall specific conversations  O3:20:51 PM  regarding July returns I know that I believe in  and around this time we used a company that was  doing direct consumer sales with the clubs, and doing direct consumer sales with the doi:21:00 PM doi:21:00 PM doi:21:10 PM doi:21:
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q Meaning, commissions were cut? 03:17:21 PM A. That's correct 03:17:26 PM Q Do you know why they were cut? 03:17:27 PM A. They were cut because Barney had the 03:17:30 PM belief that the sales team should not be overpaid 03:17:36 PM for a product that was very rapidly gaining 03:17:42 PM market share 03:18:03 PM Q And very popular? 03:18:07 PM A Very popular The perception was easy 03:18:08 PM to sell 03:18:17 PM Q With respect to Item E, what was valid 03:18:18 PM about that one? 03:18:20 PM A. I think that Craig Parish was 03:18:22 PM originally an Inside Salesperson. So one person 03:18:28 PM was promoted out of that group to be able to 03:18:31 PM manage the group He was the person that was chosen which by definition means the others were 03:18:34 PM them would have been, and I think that he was in 03:18:49 PM the learning process of maturing in the job 03:18:54 PM Q Just to be clear, to reaffirm, you 03:19:01 PM never saw any evidence of double shipping 03:19:05 PM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	during the rest of the year  Do you recall having discussions with  Do you recall having discussions with  O3:20:48 PM  A. I can't recall specific conversations  O3:20:51 PM  regarding July returns I know that I believe in  o3:20:56 PM  and around this time we used a company that was  doing direct consumer sales with the clubs, and  doing direct consumer sales with the clubs, and  that was something that was not part of my  jurisdiction. That would have been Walt and  maybe Cindy and Barney may have had a hand in  that I think the company was called Telegolf or  something to that effect. So they were selling  the golf club direct to consumers and using what  I believe were practices, although normally  practiced within the industry of direct sales,  were practices that encouraged returns. So the  July time frame, it may very well may have been  Q Was it your understanding these sales  Q Was it your understanding these sales  O3:21:36 PM  D3:21:58 PM  O3:22:07 PM  A Yes  O3:22:35 PM  Q If you can find Exhibit 257. That's  O3:22:36 PM  your memo of June 2nd. I think you testified  O3:22:41 PM

36 (Pages 138 to 141)

GREANEY

Page 1

IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT
FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE

IN RE: ADAMS GOLF, INC. : CONSOLIDATED

SECURITIES LITIGATION : C.A. NO. 99-371 KAJ

X

ORAL DEPOSITION OF JAY GREANEY
Thursday, May 18, 2006

The oral deposition of JAY GREANEY was held at the law offices of Locke Liddell & Sapp, LLP, 1700 Pacific Avenue, Suite 2200, Dallas, Texas, from 10:08 a.m. to 12:45 p.m., before Jamie K. Israelow, a Certified Shorthand Reporter in and for the State of Texas, Registered Professional Reporter, Certified Realtime Reporter and Certified LiveNote Reporter.

RSA/VERITEXT COURT REPORTING COMPANY

1845 Walnut Street, 15th Floor

Philadelphia, PA 19103

(215)241-1000 (888)777-6690

	Page 10		Page 12
10:15:37 1	house account or serviced by a - another division	10:19:04 1	based on shipment to accounts, less returns
10:15:43 2	of the company.	10:19:23 2	Q Was your entitlement to commissions
10:15:48 3	Q What division was that?	10:19:34 3	or the terms of your commission remuneration
10:15:51 4	A That would have been what was called	10:19:38 4	reduced to writing? Let me translate that into
10:15:52 5	the the big-box retailers.	10:19:46 5	English away from lawyerese.
10:15:56 6	Q That was the name of the division,	10:19:47 6	Was there a document that
10:16:00 7	the big-box retailer division?	10:19:49 7	says: Mr. Greaney, these are the terms under
10:16:02 8	A I don't know if that was the name of	10:19:52 8	which we'll pay you commissions?
10:16:03 9	it. I don't recall the actual name, but I know	10:19:54 9	A Yes If I understand the question,
10:16:0610	those particular stores were categorized as key	10:19:5610	there was a commission schedule.
10:16:0911	accounts or big-box retailers	10:20:1811	Q What were your going back a step,
10:16:1112	Q Who was in charge of the area of the	10:20:2112	what were your accounts in Michigan? Tell me some
10:16:1513	company dealing with key accounts or big-box	10:20:23 13	of the bigger accounts in Michigan, to the extent
10:16:1814	retailers in the first half of '98?	10:20:2514	you can recall.
10:16:2015	A The - I believe it was the vice	10:20:2715	A Karl's Golf Land, King Par There
10:16:2616	president of sales	10:20:4416	were several golf courses. Pro Golf. I don't
10:16:2817	Q Mark Gonsalves? Is that	10:20:5517	recall many others
10:16:3918	A Yes.	10:20:5718	Q Now, again, same time period, '98 up
10:16:3919	Q Were there particular accounts in	10:21:0919	through the IPO, describe for me, please, the
10:16:4420	1998 before the IPO that were taken away from you	10:21:1720	process from receipt of order to shipment. What
10:16:5121	and taken to the big box or national account	10:21:2621	steps did you go through?
10:16:5922	division?	10:21:3122	A '98 From when in '98?
10:16:5923	A There – no, there weren't particular	10:21:3623	Q January 1 through July 10
10:17:0224	accounts. There was a shifting of of	10:21:4124	A Okay. There there would have been
A COMMAND AND AND AND AND AND AND AND AND AND	Page 11		Page 13
10:17:06 1	territory, but I I didn't ever handle any of	10:21:44 1	two processes, because there would have been a PGA
10:17:10 2	the key accounts, so they would not have been	10:21:47 2	trade show, which would have meant that there was
10:17:13 3	taken from me	10:21:51 3	an acceptance of orders that were placed by
10:17:13 4	Q I see. So then is it accurate that	10:21:59 4	customers at a trade show And then there were
10:17:19 5	in 1998 up until the IPO, your territory was	10:22:01 5	orders that were placed through call-ins from
10:17:26 6	Southern California, some parts of Michigan, some	10:22:07 6	customers, verbal calls, as well as from at the
10:17:28 7	parts of New York, all of Utah, and all of Hawaii?	10:22:13 7	time there was an outside servicing group that
10:17:35 8	A Yes, if I recall	10:22:16 8	would have serviced retailers, and they would have
10:17:38 9	Q Okay In Hawaii, what were your big	10:22:19 9	either called to say: Send a customer clubs.
10:17:4010	accounts in 1998, to the extent that you can	10:22:2310	Q Uh-huh.
10:17:4911	recall? What I'm asking: Tell me the two or	10:22:2311	A It was a faith market.
10:17:5212	three or four biggest accounts you had in Hawaii	10:22:2912	Q Forgive me. What does that mean?
10:17:5613	A That was several years ago. There	10:22:3213	A What I mean by that is they were
10:17:5714	was one that I recall, Piece of Time: possibly	10:22:3514	verbal orders.
10:18:1315	Supreme Golf, and I I don't recall the names of	10:22:3515	Q I see. So on the basis of a verbal
	the other any other accounts.	10:22:4616	order, you would ship?
10:18:1516		10:22:4717	A To a certain degree, yes There were
10:18:1516 10:18:1817	Q Thank you. Okay. Now, let's focus		
	Q Thank you. Okay. Now, let's focus on 1998, January 1 until the IPO in July 1998.	10:22:5118	orders that were placed for immediate delivery,
10:18:1817			
10:18:1817 10:18:3218	on 1998, January 1 until the IPO in July 1998.	10:22:5118	orders that were placed for immediate delivery,
10:18:1817 10:18:3218 10:18:3819	on 1998, January 1 until the IPO in July 1998.  During that time, how were you what was the	10:22:51 18 10:22:54 19	orders that were placed for immediate delivery, and then there were backup orders, which were
10:18:1817 10:18:3218 10:18:3819 10:18:4020	on 1998, January 1 until the IPO in July 1998.  During that time, how were you what was the basis of your compensation, please?	10:22:51 18 10:22:54 19 10:22:57 20	orders that were placed for immediate delivery, and then there were backup orders, which were considered prebooks for future delivery
10:18:1817 10:18:3218 10:18:3819 10:18:4020 10:18:4321	on 1998, January 1 until the IPO in July 1998.  During that time, how were you what was the basis of your compensation, please?  A Salary plus commission.	10:22:51 18 10:22:54 19 10:22:57 20 10:23:03 21	orders that were placed for immediate delivery, and then there were backup orders, which were considered prebooks for future delivery  Q Are you telling me that for future

4 (Pages 10 to 13)

	Page 14		Page 16
10:23:10 1	Q Whereas the immediate deliveries	10:25:54 1	Q What do you mean "if it was
10:23:13 2	entailed somebody calling you up or you calling	10:25:56 2	released"?
10:23:15 3	one of your customers and the customer saying:	10:25:57 3	A Well, the order would have had to
10:23:19 4	Send me 10 clubs, and you'd say: Right away, and	10:25:59 4	have been approved for release through the
10:23:24 5	there would be no purchase order, for example, in	10:26:03 5	accounting and credit department.
10:23:29 6	that circumstance, that you would receive from the	10:26:21 6	Q Now, after you received a verbal
10:23:32 7	customer?	10:26:28 7	order, did you customarily, January 1 through
10:23:32 8	A There were a combination of purchase	10:26:32 8	July 10, '98, send anything in writing to the
10:23:35 9	orders and verbal orders.	10:26:39 9	customer to confirm the order?
10:23:3610	Q Okay	10:26:4310	A No. That — that was not a — a
10:23:3611	A So there were orders that were placed	10:26:4511	policy that was in place, is my understanding.
10:23:3812	for immediate delivery, and then there were orders	10:26:4912	Q Okay So as far as the customer was
10:23:4113	that were placed for immediate delivery and for -	10:26:5213	concerned, after he placed the verbal order with
10:23:4514	for future business to guarantee delivery, and I	10:26:5514	you, the next communication he received from Adams
10:23:5015	believe that was the the terminology that was	10:20:3314	Golf was delivery of the club?
10:23:5716	used	10:27:0215	A Yes, in most instances There were
10:23:5817	Q Which terminology?	10:27:0910	times, as I mentioned, that there were written
10:23:5918	A Guaranteed delivery is what I recall	10:27:1217	orders that were generated rarely by a purchase
10:24:0319	the company had used in their tactic.	10:27:1318	order, but that's accurate
10:24:0520	Q And guaranteed delivery referred to	10:27:2220	Q Okay And the purchase order
10:24:0821	future orders?	10:27:2220	procedure usually was only followed with regard to
10:24:1222	A Yes	10:27:2722	future delivery or guaranteed delivery orders; is
10:24:1223	Q Was there any policy that you were	10:27:2722	that right?
10:24:1524	aware of in effect January 1, '98, through July 10	10:27:3023	A No. That's not completely right.
	Page 15	10.27.3324	
30 04 00 7	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		Page 17
10:24:20 1	at Adams Golf regarding whether a written purchase	10:27:37 1	There were times when there were purchase orders
10:24:24 2	order was required?	10:27:40 2	that were just according to the way a particular
10:24:29 3	A Not that I'm aware of	10:27:45 3	customer placed their orders. At the time, there
10:24:38 4	Q Okay. Let's talk for a moment about	10:27:52 4	were not very many written purchase orders, at
10:24:41 5	situations, January 1 through July 10, '98, in	10:27:55 5	least in the territory that I was handling.
10:24:45 6	which you received a verbal order.	10:27:59 6	Q I see. Now, you said at the time
10:24:47 7	Once you received the verbal	10:28:02 7	there weren't many written purchase orders, at
10:24:50 8	order, what was your next step?	10:28:06 8	least in your territory. Did that change at a
10:24:53 9	A The next step would have been to	10:28:09 9	subsequent point? Rephrase that, if I may
10:25:0010	write the order and process that through data	10:28:1410	After July 10th, 1998, until
10:25:0511	entry, to physically hand the the order to a	10:28:1711	your departure in November 1998, did there come a
10:25:0912	data-entry person, who would input the order, and	10:28:2012	time when it became more common to use written
10:25:1213	then it would go through the system	10:28:2313	purchase orders?
10:25:2114	Q Through the system at Adams Golf?	10:28:2514	A Yes, it became more common at the
10:25:2315	A Yes.	10:28:3015	time prior to 1998, there there was just a
10:25:2316	Q And when you say "through the	10:28:3516	flurry of business and customers were saying:
10:25:2617	system," you mean that the order would be	10:28:3917	Send me whatever you can get me.
10:25:2918	processed all the way to the shipping dock? Is	10:28:4018	Q Sure
10:25:3519	that what you mean?	10:28:4119	A And then as time went on, there was a
10:25:3620	A Yes There were steps that the order	10:28:4620	bit more conservatism, customers were concerned
10:25:3821	would have to go through. There was a process	10:28:5021	about demand, so they were - in general, the
10:25:4022	where the order was entered, and then it would go	10:28:5322	business was leaning toward purchase orders. I
10:25:4423 10:25:4824	through to the accounting department and then through to shipping if it was released.	10:28:5923	don't know that it was particular to Adams Golf.
	through to chinging it it was relanged	10:29:0124	Q I see. And this change that the

5 (Pages 14 to 17)

ĺ	Page 18		Page 20
10:29:06 1	customers began to lean more toward purchase	10:32:28 1	should have asked you this before: Did you do
10:29:11 2	orders occurred after the IPO?	10:32:31 2	anything to prepare for this deposition?
10:29:13 3	A Possibly. And I can't say that it's	10:32:36 3	A I don't understand the question.
10:29:16 4	particular to the IPO. It's possible that it was	10:32:37 4	Q Well, you were nice enough to come,
10:29:19 5	just within the industry as a whole	10:32:40 5	that's one form of preparation. Did you talk to
10:29:21 6	Q I see But in terms of time when	10:32:43 6	Peg before the deposition about some of the
10:29:25 7	this change, leaning more toward purchase orders	10:32:46 7	subject matter of the deposition and what the
10:29:28 8	on the part of customers, this change occurred or	10:32:49 8	procedure would be?
10:29:31 9	began to occur after July 10th, 1998?	10:32:50 9	MS. HALL: And I'm going to
10:29:3910	A I can't say that that's something	10:32:5110	caution the witness to you can tell him if we
10:29:4111	that's concurrent with July 10th, 1998. I just	10:32:5411	talked, but not what we discussed
10:29:4512	know that it happened	10:32:5612	A I just spoke with Peg before with
10:29:4713	Q The the change, customers leaning	10:32:5913	regard to the scheduling of the deposition.
10:29:5014	more toward purchase orders, that was a change in	10:33:0314	Q (By Mr. Collins) Good. And when did
10:29:5815	the customers' practice, as opposed to Adams	10:33:0415	that discussion take place?
10:30:0216	Golf's practice, right?	10:33:1116	A This morning and on one other day
10:30:0317	A Yes, that's accurate	10:33:1417	last week.
10:30:0418	Q Did there come a time during 1998,	10:33:1818	Q Okay And when you spoke to Peg, was
10:30:0619	after July 10, when Adams Golf changed its policy	10:33:2019	there anyone else present besides the two of you?
10:30:1120	about accepting verbal orders?	10:33:2520	A No.
10:30:1821	A I don't recall I wasn't there very	10:33:2521	Q Now, have you met Michelle before
10:30:2022	much longer after July 10th.	10:33:2722	this morning?
10:30:3423	Q Okay Now, in - in taking verbal	10:33:2723	A No, I haven't
10:30:4224	orders before 1998, before July 10, were there any	10:33:2824	Q And have you have you spoken to
	Page 19		Page 21
10:30:47 1	rules, any procedures that Adams Golf provided for	10:33:30 1	Michelle or anybody from the Akin Gump firm before
10.30 == =	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
10:30:55 2	you, any rules as to what sort of orders to take.	10:33:34 2	this morning?
10:30:55 2	you, any rules as to what sort of orders to take, what sort of orders not to take?	10:33:34 2	this morning?  A I've spoken with them only to to
	what sort of orders not to take?		
10:30:58 3	what sort of orders not to take?	10:33:35 3	A I've spoken with them only to to understand that there was some sort of a matter
10:30:58 3 10:31:03 4	what sort of orders not to take?  A There were rules that changed over time, and much was based on demand. There —	10:33:35 3 10:33:39 4	A I've spoken with them only to to understand that there was some sort of a matter regarding this
10:30:58 3 10:31:03 4 10:31:05 5	what sort of orders not to take?  A There were rules that changed over time, and much was based on demand. There — there was a lot of demand for the product, and	10:33:35 3 10:33:39 4 10:33:42 5	A I've spoken with them only to to understand that there was some sort of a matter regarding this
10:30:58 3 10:31:03 4 10:31:05 5 10:31:08 6	what sort of orders not to take?  A There were rules that changed over time, and much was based on demand. There—there was a lot of demand for the product, and there was a time when literally we would just	10:33:35 3 10:33:39 4 10:33:42 5 10:33:45 6	A I've spoken with them only to to understand that there was some sort of a matter regarding this  Q Okay And when did that was that one discussion with Akin Gump, or more than one?
10:30:58 3 10:31:03 4 10:31:05 5 10:31:08 6 10:31:13 7	what sort of orders not to take?  A There were rules that changed over time, and much was based on demand. There—there was a lot of demand for the product, and there was a time when literally we would just accept orders from a customer, and that's what I	10:33:35 3 10:33:39 4 10:33:42 5 10:33:45 6 10:33:47 7	A I've spoken with them only to to understand that there was some sort of a matter regarding this  Q Okay And when did that was that one discussion with Akin Gump, or more than one?
10:30:58 3 10:31:03 4 10:31:05 5 10:31:08 6 10:31:13 7 10:31:20 8	what sort of orders not to take?  A There were rules that changed over time, and much was based on demand. There—there was a lot of demand for the product, and there was a time when literally we would just accept orders from a customer, and that's what I recall. It was just simply a busy time.	10:33:35 3 10:33:39 4 10:33:42 5 10:33:45 6 10:33:47 7 10:33:53 8	A I've spoken with them only to to understand that there was some sort of a matter regarding this Q Okay And when did that was that one discussion with Akin Gump, or more than one? A If I recall, it was two discussions Q Okay Were those over the phone or
10:30:58 3 10:31:03 4 10:31:05 5 10:31:08 6 10:31:13 7 10:31:20 8 10:31:29 9	what sort of orders not to take?  A There were rules that changed over time, and much was based on demand. There—there was a lot of demand for the product, and there was a time when literally we would just accept orders from a customer, and that's what I	10:33:35 3 10:33:39 4 10:33:42 5 10:33:45 6 10:33:47 7 10:33:53 8 10:33:56 9	A I've spoken with them only to to understand that there was some sort of a matter regarding this Q Okay And when did that was that one discussion with Akin Gump, or more than one? A If I recall, it was two discussions Q Okay Were those over the phone or
10:30:58 3 10:31:03 4 10:31:05 5 10:31:08 6 10:31:13 7 10:31:20 8 10:31:29 9 10:31:3110	what sort of orders not to take?  A There were rules that changed over time, and much was based on demand. There—there was a lot of demand for the product, and there was a time when literally we would just accept orders from a customer, and that's what I recall. It was just simply a busy time.  Q Sure.	10:33:35 3 10:33:39 4 10:33:42 5 10:33:45 6 10:33:47 7 10:33:53 8 10:33:56 9 10:33:5810	A I've spoken with them only to to understand that there was some sort of a matter regarding this  Q Okay And when did that was that one discussion with Akin Gump, or more than one?  A If I recall, it was two discussions Q Okay Were those over the phone or in person?
10:30:58 3 10:31:03 4 10:31:05 5 10:31:08 6 10:31:13 7 10:31:20 8 10:31:29 9 10:31:3110 10:31:3211	what sort of orders not to take?  A There were rules that changed over time, and much was based on demand. There—there was a lot of demand for the product, and there was a time when literally we would just accept orders from a customer, and that's what I recall. It was just simply a busy time.  Q Sure.  A The product was in high demand.  Q Sure. And that began to change	10:33:35 3 10:33:39 4 10:33:42 5 10:33:45 6 10:33:47 7 10:33:53 8 10:33:56 9 10:33:5810 10:33:5911	A I've spoken with them only to to understand that there was some sort of a matter regarding this  Q Okay And when did that was that one discussion with Akin Gump, or more than one?  A If I recall, it was two discussions Q Okay Were those over the phone or in person?  A Over the phone
10:30:58 3 10:31:03 4 10:31:05 5 10:31:08 6 10:31:13 7 10:31:20 8 10:31:29 9 10:31:3110 10:31:3211	what sort of orders not to take?  A There were rules that changed over time, and much was based on demand. There—there was a lot of demand for the product, and there was a time when literally we would just accept orders from a customer, and that's what I recall. It was just simply a busy time.  Q Sure.  A The product was in high demand.	10:33:35 3 10:33:39 4 10:33:42 5 10:33:45 6 10:33:47 7 10:33:53 8 10:33:56 9 10:33:5810 10:33:5911 10:34:0112	A I've spoken with them only to to understand that there was some sort of a matter regarding this  Q Okay And when did that was that one discussion with Akin Gump, or more than one?  A If I recall, it was two discussions Q Okay Were those over the phone or in person?  A Over the phone Q And Akin Gump has lots of fine
10:30:58 3 10:31:03 4 10:31:05 5 10:31:08 6 10:31:13 7 10:31:20 8 10:31:29 9 10:31:3110 10:31:3211 10:31:3412 10:31:3613	what sort of orders not to take?  A There were rules that changed over time, and much was based on demand. There—there was a lot of demand for the product, and there was a time when literally we would just accept orders from a customer, and that's what I recall. It was just simply a busy time.  Q Sure.  A The product was in high demand.  Q Sure. And that began to change before you left Adams Golf, I gather?  A Yes.	10:33:35 3 10:33:39 4 10:33:42 5 10:33:45 6 10:33:47 7 10:33:53 8 10:33:56 9 10:33:5810 10:33:5911 10:34:0112 10:34:0313	A I've spoken with them only to to understand that there was some sort of a matter regarding this  Q Okay And when did that was that one discussion with Akin Gump, or more than one?  A If I recall, it was two discussions Q Okay Were those over the phone or in person?  A Over the phone. Q And Akin Gump has lots of fine lawyers. Do you happen to remember if it was
10:30:58 3 10:31:03 4 10:31:05 5 10:31:08 6 10:31:13 7 10:31:20 8 10:31:29 9 10:31:3110 10:31:3211 10:31:3412 10:31:3613 10:31:4114	what sort of orders not to take?  A There were rules that changed over time, and much was based on demand. There—there was a lot of demand for the product, and there was a time when literally we would just accept orders from a customer, and that's what I recall. It was just simply a busy time.  Q Sure.  A The product was in high demand.  Q Sure. And that began to change before you left Adams Golf, I gather?  A Yes.  Q When did that begin to change?	10:33:35 3 10:33:39 4 10:33:42 5 10:33:45 6 10:33:53 8 10:33:56 9 10:33:5810 10:33:5911 10:34:0112 10:34:0313 10:34:0614	A I've spoken with them only to to understand that there was some sort of a matter regarding this  Q Okay And when did that was that one discussion with Akin Gump, or more than one?  A If I recall, it was two discussions Q Okay Were those over the phone or in person?  A Over the phone Q And Akin Gump has lots of fine lawyers. Do you happen to remember if it was Michelle Reed or someone else you spoke to at Akin
10:30:58 3 10:31:03 4 10:31:05 5 10:31:08 6 10:31:13 7 10:31:20 8 10:31:29 9 10:31:3110 10:31:3211 10:31:3412 10:31:3613 10:31:4114 10:31:4115	what sort of orders not to take?  A There were rules that changed over time, and much was based on demand. There—there was a lot of demand for the product, and there was a time when literally we would just accept orders from a customer, and that's what I recall. It was just simply a busy time.  Q Sure.  A The product was in high demand. Q Sure. And that began to change before you left Adams Golf, I gather?  A Yes. Q When did that begin to change? A It began to change at the time	10:33:35 3 10:33:39 4 10:33:42 5 10:33:45 6 10:33:47 7 10:33:53 8 10:33:56 9 10:33:5810 10:33:5911 10:34:0112 10:34:0313 10:34:0614 10:34:1015	A I've spoken with them only to to understand that there was some sort of a matter regarding this  Q Okay And when did that was that one discussion with Akin Gump, or more than one?  A If I recall, it was two discussions Q Okay Were those over the phone or in person?  A Over the phone Q And Akin Gump has lots of fine lawyers. Do you happen to remember if it was Michelle Reed or someone else you spoke to at Akin Gump?
10:30:58 3 10:31:03 4 10:31:05 5 10:31:08 6 10:31:13 7 10:31:20 8 10:31:29 9 10:31:3110 10:31:3211 10:31:3412 10:31:3613 10:31:4114 10:31:4115 10:31:4816	what sort of orders not to take?  A There were rules that changed over time, and much was based on demand. There—there was a lot of demand for the product, and there was a time when literally we would just accept orders from a customer, and that's what I recall. It was just simply a busy time.  Q Sure.  A The product was in high demand. Q Sure. And that began to change before you left Adams Golf, I gather?  A Yes. Q When did that begin to change? A It began to change at the time when—there was another company, Orlimar, that	10:33:35 3 10:33:39 4 10:33:42 5 10:33:45 6 10:33:53 8 10:33:56 9 10:33:5810 10:33:5911 10:34:0112 10:34:0313 10:34:0614 10:34:1015 10:34:1116	A I've spoken with them only to to understand that there was some sort of a matter regarding this  Q Okay And when did that was that one discussion with Akin Gump, or more than one?  A If I recall, it was two discussions Q Okay Were those over the phone or in person?  A Over the phone Q And Akin Gump has lots of fine lawyers. Do you happen to remember if it was Michelle Reed or someone else you spoke to at Akin Gump?  A I think I had spoken with Michelle
10:30:58 3 10:31:03 4 10:31:05 5 10:31:08 6 10:31:13 7 10:31:20 8 10:31:29 9 10:31:3110 10:31:3211 10:31:3412 10:31:3613 10:31:4114 10:31:4115 10:31:4816 10:31:5317	what sort of orders not to take?  A There were rules that changed over time, and much was based on demand. There—there was a lot of demand for the product, and there was a time when literally we would just accept orders from a customer, and that's what I recall. It was just simply a busy time.  Q Sure.  A The product was in high demand. Q Sure. And that began to change before you left Adams Golf, I gather?  A Yes. Q When did that begin to change? A It began to change at the time when—there was another company, Orlimar, that came into the marketplace with — with a similar	10:33:35 3 10:33:39 4 10:33:42 5 10:33:45 6 10:33:47 7 10:33:53 8 10:33:56 9 10:33:5810 10:34:0112 10:34:0112 10:34:0114 10:34:1015 10:34:1116 10:34:1317	A I've spoken with them only to to understand that there was some sort of a matter regarding this  Q Okay And when did that was that one discussion with Akin Gump, or more than one?  A If I recall, it was two discussions Q Okay Were those over the phone or in person?  A Over the phone Q And Akin Gump has lots of fine lawyers. Do you happen to remember if it was Michelle Reed or someone else you spoke to at Akin Gump?  A I think I had spoken with Michelle and possibly one other lawyer. I don't recall her
10:30:58 3 10:31:03 4 10:31:05 5 10:31:08 6 10:31:13 7 10:31:20 8 10:31:29 9 10:31:3110 10:31:3211 10:31:3412 10:31:3613 10:31:4114 10:31:4115 10:31:4816 10:31:5618	what sort of orders not to take?  A There were rules that changed over time, and much was based on demand. There—there was a lot of demand for the product, and there was a time when literally we would just accept orders from a customer, and that's what I recall. It was just simply a busy time.  Q Sure.  A The product was in high demand.  Q Sure. And that began to change before you left Adams Golf, I gather?  A Yes.  Q When did that begin to change?  A It began to change at the time when—there was another company, Orlimar, that came into the marketplace with—with a similar product in that fairway wood category, and they	10:33:35 3 10:33:39 4 10:33:42 5 10:33:45 6 10:33:47 7 10:33:53 8 10:33:56 9 10:33:5810 10:34:0112 10:34:0112 10:34:0114 10:34:1015 10:34:1116 10:34:1317 10:34:1618	A I've spoken with them only to to understand that there was some sort of a matter regarding this  Q Okay And when did that was that one discussion with Akin Gump, or more than one?  A If I recall, it was two discussions Q Okay Were those over the phone or in person?  A Over the phone Q And Akin Gump has lots of fine lawyers. Do you happen to remember if it was Michelle Reed or someone else you spoke to at Akin Gump?  A I think I had spoken with Michelle and possibly one other lawyer I don't recall her name, though.
10:30:58 3 10:31:03 4 10:31:05 5 10:31:08 6 10:31:13 7 10:31:20 8 10:31:29 9 10:31:3110 10:31:3211 10:31:3412 10:31:3613 10:31:4114 10:31:4115 10:31:4816 10:31:5618 10:32:0119	what sort of orders not to take?  A There were rules that changed over time, and much was based on demand. There—there was a lot of demand for the product, and there was a time when literally we would just accept orders from a customer, and that's what I recall. It was just simply a busy time.  Q Sure.  A The product was in high demand. Q Sure. And that began to change before you left Adams Golf, I gather?  A Yes. Q When did that begin to change? A It began to change at the time when—there was another company, Orlimar, that came into the marketplace with — with a similar	10:33:35 3 10:33:39 4 10:33:42 5 10:33:45 6 10:33:47 7 10:33:53 8 10:33:56 9 10:33:5810 10:33:5911 10:34:0112 10:34:0313 10:34:0614 10:34:1015 10:34:1116 10:34:1618 10:34:1618	A I've spoken with them only to to understand that there was some sort of a matter regarding this  Q Okay And when did that was that one discussion with Akin Gump, or more than one?  A If I recall, it was two discussions Q Okay Were those over the phone or in person?  A Over the phone. Q And Akin Gump has lots of fine lawyers. Do you happen to remember if it was Michelle Reed or someone else you spoke to at Akin Gump?  A I think I had spoken with Michelle and possibly one other lawyer I don't recall her name, though. Q Jenny Brannen?
10:30:58 3 10:31:03 4 10:31:05 5 10:31:08 6 10:31:13 7 10:31:20 8 10:31:29 9 10:31:3110 10:31:3211 10:31:3412 10:31:3613 10:31:4114 10:31:4115 10:31:5618 10:32:0119 10:32:0520	what sort of orders not to take?  A There were rules that changed over time, and much was based on demand. There—there was a lot of demand for the product, and there was a time when literally we would just accept orders from a customer, and that's what I recall. It was just simply a busy time.  Q Sure.  A The product was in high demand.  Q Sure. And that began to change before you left Adams Golf, I gather?  A Yes.  Q When did that begin to change?  A It began to change at the time when—there was another company, Orlimar, that came into the marketplace with—with a similar product in that fairway wood category, and they began to start taking some market share, so it may	10:33:35 3 10:33:39 4 10:33:42 5 10:33:45 6 10:33:47 7 10:33:53 8 10:33:56 9 10:33:5810 10:34:0112 10:34:0112 10:34:0115 10:34:1015 10:34:1116 10:34:1618 10:34:1619 10:34:1920	A I've spoken with them only to to understand that there was some sort of a matter regarding this  Q Okay And when did that was that one discussion with Akin Gump, or more than one?  A If I recall, it was two discussions Q Okay Were those over the phone or in person?  A Over the phone. Q And Akin Gump has lots of fine lawyers. Do you happen to remember if it was Michelle Reed or someone else you spoke to at Akin Gump?  A I think I had spoken with Michelle and possibly one other lawyer I don't recall her name, though. Q Jenny Brannen? A Yes
10:30:58 3 10:31:03 4 10:31:05 5 10:31:08 6 10:31:13 7 10:31:20 8 10:31:29 9 10:31:3110 10:31:3211 10:31:3412 10:31:3613 10:31:4114 10:31:4115 10:31:4115 10:31:5317 10:31:5618 10:32:0119 10:32:0520 10:32:0921	what sort of orders not to take?  A There were rules that changed over time, and much was based on demand. There—there was a lot of demand for the product, and there was a time when literally we would just accept orders from a customer, and that's what I recall. It was just simply a busy time.  Q Sure.  A The product was in high demand.  Q Sure. And that began to change before you left Adams Golf, I gather?  A Yes.  Q When did that begin to change?  A It began to change at the time when—there was another company, Orlimar, that came into the marketplace with—with a similar product in that fairway wood category, and they began to start taking some market share, so it may have been toward the end of—toward the end of	10:33:35 3 10:33:39 4 10:33:42 5 10:33:45 6 10:33:47 7 10:33:53 8 10:33:56 9 10:33:5810 10:34:0112 10:34:0112 10:34:1015 10:34:1116 10:34:1116 10:34:1619 10:34:1920 10:34:1921	A I've spoken with them only to to understand that there was some sort of a matter regarding this  Q Okay And when did that was that one discussion with Akin Gump, or more than one?  A If I recall, it was two discussions Q Okay Were those over the phone or in person?  A Over the phone. Q And Akin Gump has lots of fine lawyers. Do you happen to remember if it was Michelle Reed or someone else you spoke to at Akin Gump?  A I think I had spoken with Michelle and possibly one other lawyer I don't recall her name, though. Q Jenny Brannen? A Yes. Q And during those discussions with

6 (Pages 18 to 21)

	Page 22		Page 24
10:34:35 1	A No	10:36:45 1	dramatically, over the course of time
10:34:35 2	Q How long were the discussions with	10:36:48 2	Q Bad Bad
10:34:40 3	Jenny and/or Michelle?	10:36:51 3	A Bad, yes
10:34:47 4	A They were brief, 30 minutes or so	10:36:54 4	Q Now, with regard to commissions, you
10:34:51 5	Q Did they send you any documents?	10:36:57 5	mentioned that in '98 up through July 10 your
10:34:52 6	A The only document that I received was	10:37:02 6	commissions were based on sales, which I
10:34:54 7	the actual claim.	10:37:05 7	understood to be shipments less returns. Is that
10:34:56 8	Q The complaint?	10:37:07 8	right?
10:34:57 9	A Complaint, yes	10:37:07 9	A Yes, that's right
10:34:5910	Q Okay Did they tell you anything	10:37:0910	Q Now, was there some method by which
10:35:0011	about the complaint?	10:37:1311	shipments were tracked, that you're aware of?
10:35:0312	A No.	10:37:2212	A I don't understand the question
10:35:0313	Q Did they tell you anything about how	10:37:24 13	Q Well, it wasn't a good question.
10:35:0714	their clients were defending against the	10:37:2914	Was there some form that you
10:35:1115	complaint?	10:37:3115	needed to fill out to make sure you got paid,
10:35:1316	A No	10:37:34 16	which after all was something you were entitled
10:35:1317	Q Did they describe to you what the	10:37:3617	to? Was there some procedure you followed to make
10:35:1518	lawsuit was about?	10:37:3818	sure that all your shipments were recorded and you
10:35:1819	A To a certain degree. They mentioned	10:37:4019	were credited for them?
10:35:2120	that there was a a class-action suit of some	10:37:4620	A No. There was no procedure. There
10:35:2721	kind	10:37:4721	was a commission statement that was generated by
10:35:2722	Q And did they tell you what your role	10:37:4922	the company
10:35:2923	in the litigation might be?	10:37:5523	Q On what sort of how frequently was
10:35:3324	A No, not in detail.	10:37:5824	that statement generated?
***************************************	Page 23		Page 25
10:35:34 1	Q But I do hope they told you you were	10:37:58 1	A Monthly basis.
10:35:37 2	in you have no dog in this fight, and they did	10:38:01 2	Q And the commission statement that was
10:35:39 3	tell you that you're not a plaintiff or a	10:38:03 3	generated by the company, what information was
10:35:41 4	defendant?	10:38:07 4	contained in it, please?
10:35:42 5	A Yes. Yes, I understood that.	10:38:10 5	A If I recall, it it would contain
10:35:44 6	MS. HALL: Are you from Texas?	10:38:13 6	the name of the customer and the shipment date and
10:35:46 7	You're using I guess "dog in this hunt" would	10:38:23 7	the the commission amount, possibly or the
10:35:48 8	be the way we would say it.	10:38:32 8	shipment of dollar amount I don't recall. The
10:35:50 9	MR. COLLINS: It would be	10:38:36 9	company records would reflect that information.
10:35:5110	"ain't got no dog in this deer hunt."	10:38:3810	O Sure. Did this commission statement
10:35:5611	Q (By Mr. Collins) In the IPO, did you	10:38:4011	reflect any returns
10:35:5812	buy any stock?	10:38:4312	A Yes.
10:35:5913	A Yes, I did.	10:38:4313	Q or list any returns?
10:36:0014	Q How much did you buy?	10:38:5314	Did you receive on a monthly
10:36:0014	A I bought either a thousand or 1,500	10:38:5715	basis just one commission statement broken down by
10:36:1416	shares, and then I bought 2- or 300 shares in the	10:38:5916	account, or did you receive a separate commission
10:36:2317	aftermarket	10:39:0317	statement for each one of your accounts in which
10:36:2318	Q In the IPO, did you pay the IPO price	10:39:0618	there had been activity?
10:36:2318	of \$16 a share, or was it some reduced number?	10:39:1019	A I recall there would have been one
10:36:2619	A It was the IPO price.	10:39:10:19	commission statement that would list all of the
	-	10:39:1521	accounts, all of the shipments for the month.
10:36:3021	Q Do you still own those shares? A No, I don't.	10:39:1521	Q I see. And I presume you received
10:36:3322 10:36:3723	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	10:39:1822	this commission statement early in the following
		10:39:2323	month?
10:36:4124	A Well after the stock had dropped	20.35.36.24	nonit:

7 (Pages 22 to 25)

VERITEXT PA COURT REPORTING COMPANY

	Page 66		Page 68
11:48:14 1	the defendants in this case.	11:51:52 1	please?
11:48:18 2	MR COLLINS: That you haven't	11:51:53 2	A There were there were times when a
11:48:19 3	yet or you will not in the future.	11:51:58 3	customer would place an order, and then it was
11:48:22 4	MS HALL: I will not be	11:52:01 4	encouraged to to receive a prebook, a backup
11:48:23 5	MR. COLLINS: Thank you very	11:52:06 5	order for future delivery, and those orders were
11:48:24 6	much.	11:52:12 6	collected and and either put into the system or
11:48:24 7	MS. HALL: Sure.	11:52:17 7	given to somebody who would enter the order, and
11:48:26 8	Q (By Mr. Collins) Now, you read over	11:52:20 8	then there was some criticism of me as a result of
11:48:29 9	the termination and release agreement, 815 through	11:52:22 9	the fact that those orders were shipped.
11:48:3310	818, before you signed it, I presume?	11:52:2710	MR. COLLINS: I apologize
11:48:5411	A Yes.	11:52:2911	Could you read that last answer?
11:48:5412	MR. COLLINS: Are you going	11:52:2912	(The reporter read back the
11:48:5513	to if I may, Peg, are you going to be paid by	11:52:5413	requested text.)
11:49:0014	directors' and officers' insurance	11:52:5414	Q (By Mr. Collins) You say it was
11:49:0515	MS HALL: No.	11:52:5515	encouraged to receive a prebook or a backup order.
11:49:0816	Q (By Mr. Collins) Okay. Let's look	11:53:0216	Who so encouraged, please?
11:49:1617	at Page 811, if we may. This is not a document	11:53:0417	A It was encouraged by by our sales
11:49:2618	you prepared, correct?	11:53:0818	manager and the vice president of sales. If we're
11:49:2919	A Correct.	11:53:1519	at a trade show or if we're speaking with a
11:49:3020	Q Have you seen before today Craig	11:53:1820	customer, there was encouragement to have an order
11:49:3421	Parrish's handwriting?	11:53:2121	placed, but to also receive a backup order, a
11:49:4322	A Yes, but I don't recall what it looks	11:53:2522	prebook order, in order to guarantee delivery in a
11:49:4923	like.	11:53:2923	way that would help to be sure that manufacturing
11:49:4924	Q So you don't know whether Page 811 is	11:53:3324	built enough product to avoid backorders.
	Page 67		Page 69
11:49:52 1	Craig Parrish's handwriting?	11:53:50 1	Q The backup or prebook order, was that
11:49:54 2	A I don't know.	11:53:50 1	something obtained from the client, from the
11:49:57 3	Q Page 808, second line, is that his	11:53:56 3	customer?
11:50:05 4	signature at the "from" line, his initials?	11:53:56 4	A Yes. There were times when they were
11:50:11 5	A I don't know. I don't recall if	11:53:58 5	actually obtained by the client, and then there
11:50:13 6	that's his signature. It's been a long time.	11:54:00 6	were also times when at the direction of the
11:50:18 7	Q All right. Well, let let me,	11:54:05 7	sales manager or the vice president of sales, we
11:50:18 /	without trying to be too unpleasant about all	11:54:05 /	were encouraged to request a prebook for the same
11:50:21 8	this, ask you ask you this way: Is it correct	11:54:08 8	order or a future order for the next month, the
11:50:24 9	that Parrish criticized some of your sales	11:54:14 9	following months
11:50:3110	practices?	11:54:1810	Q I see. In those instances in which
11:50:3711	A Yes.	11:54:4212	the the customer did not place the prebook
11:50:3813	Q And what, in general, did he say?	11:54:4212	order, backup order, what procedure did you follow
11:50:3813	A There there were some mistakes	11:54:4713	when you entered the prebook or the backup order?
11:50:4214	that were made, and he criticized and asked what	11:54:5114	A I didn't enter the order
11:50:4415	mistakes had been made and why	11:54:5915	Q Who did?
11:50:5216	Q Okay May I ask what you meant by	11:55:0517	A Data entry would enter the orders
11:50:5917	your reference to "mistakes"?	11:55:0317	Q At whose instruction?
11:51:0018	A There were there were some double	11:55:0718	A At the instruction of whomever it was
11:51:0719	shipments that took place as a result of some —	11:55:1219	that delivered the orders to data entry.
11:51:1220	some system errors and some lack of demand for the	11:55:1520	Q Who was that?
11:51:1421	product, and there was some criticism placed on me	11:55:1821	A It would have been an administrator,
11:51:2222	as a result of that.	11:55:1922	someone who collected the orders. It may have
11:51:2623		11:55:2323	been a sales manager. It may have been just an
1 44:31:424	Q What did you mean by "system errors,"	TT. 33:2124	ocen a sares manager. It may have ocen just air

18 (Pages 66 to 69)

	Page 70		Page 72
11:55:29 1	administrative assistant who collected the orders	11:58:54 1	Q (By Mr. Collins) Please.
11:55:33 2	for data entry.	11:59:02 2	A I don't understand the question
11:55:33 3	Q I see. And the person who collected	11:59:04 3	Q No problem. I think you said, if I
11:55:35 4	such orders did so at the instruction of the sales	11:59:06 4	got it correctly, that 10 to 20 percent of the
11:55:38 5	manager or vice president of sales; is that right?	11:59:095	time a prebook order or a backup order was placed,
11:55:43 6	A I believe so	11:59:14 6	it was placed by the customer, correct?
11:55:45 7	Q Okay The vice president of sales,	11:59:19 7	A Prebook orders were were placed by
11:55:53 8	at least until October 1998, was Gonsalves?	11:59:21 8	the customer. 10 to 20 percent of the time, when
11:55:59 9	A Yes.	11:59:27 9	a customer placed an order, they would also place
11:55:5910	Q Who was the sales manager?	11:59:3010	a prebook order to back up the order
11:56:0311	A Craig Parrish	11:59:3211	Q I see.
11:56:1312	Q Okay. In the period during 1998, at	11:59:3212	(The reporter read back the
11:56:1813	least through the IPO, was it the general practice	11:59:5513	requested text.)
11:56:2414	for there to be a backup or prebook order whenever	11:59:5514	Q (By Mr. Collins) Then perhaps I
11:56:2815	an order was placed?	11:59:5715	misunderstood
11:56:5116	A Yes	11:59:5816	Were there some times that
11:56:5117	Q In '98, before up until the time	11:59:5917	prebook or backup orders were not placed by the
11:56:5518	of the IPO, how often did the client deliver to	12:00:0318	customer, but nonetheless they were delivered to
11:57:1019	you the backup and prebook order? Was it	12:00:1119	data entry at the instruction of Parrish or
11:57:1520	10 percent of the time? 80 percent of the time?	12:00:1620	Gonzalves?
11:57:2021	And how often was the prebook or backup order	12:00:1621	A Not to my knowledge. The orders were
11:57:2422	generated without receiving a request from the	12:00:2322	placed. And if there were prebook orders that
11:57:3223	customer?	12:00:2523	were placed, those orders were collected by data
11:57:3224	A Typically, more prebook orders were	12:00:2924	entry or the sales manager, and I don't know what
	Page 71		Page 73
11:57:36 1	placed at the trade shows in January and	12:00:321	they did with the orders after that.
11:57:43 2	September: And if I recall, perhaps 10 - 10 to	12:00:41 2	Q Were there occasions on which prebook
11:57:49 3	20 percent of the time, a prebook would be placed	12:00:45 3	or backup orders were presented to data entry when
11:57:51 4	just throughout the - the course of a regular	12:00:49 4	the customer had not placed the prebook or backup
11:57:57 5	order for immediate delivery being placed.	12:01:04 5	order?
11:58:03 6	Q Does does that mean 80 to	12:01:04 6	A I don't know. I know there were
11:58:07 7	90 percent of the time the prebook or backup order	12:01:06 7	times that, as I said, that prebook orders for
11:58:10 8	would be placed not by the customer, but instead	12:01:09 8	future delivery were collected and either went
11:58:16 9	by an administrator or sales manager at Parrish's	12:01:18 9	into the system or I don't know what they did
11:58:2010	or Gonzalves' instruction?	12:01:2010	with them.
11:58:2211	MS REED: Objection, assumes	12:01:2211	Q When you say "collected or put into
11:58:2312	facts not in evidence, misstates prior testimony.	12:01:2512	the system," you mean put into the system for
11:58:2713	You can still answer.	12:01:2713	immediate delivery?
11:58:3014	Q (By Mr. Collins) I don't think	12:01:2814	A Possibly, yes. There were certainly
11:58:3115	that's a good objection, but I can never be sure	12:01:3115	mistakes that took place. Just as there were
11:58:3416	so let me try again.	12:01:3616	orders that were delivered late, there were orders
	Does that mean 80, 90 80 to	12:01:4117	that were delivered early. They were just
11:58:3517			mistakes.
11:58:3517 11:58:3918	90 percent of the time that a prebook or backup	12:01:4518	mistakes.
	90 percent of the time that a prebook or backup order was entered, it was not at the request of	12:01:4518	Q Okay And if I understand correctly,
11:58:3918	·	Í	
11:58:3918 11:58:4219	order was entered, it was not at the request of	12:01:4519	Q Okay. And if I understand correctly,
11:58:3918 11:58:4219 11:58:5120	order was entered, it was not at the request of the customer?	12:01:4519 12:01:4820	Q Okay And if I understand correctly, with respect to some of these shipments of prebook
11:58:3918 11:58:4219 11:58:5120 11:58:5121	order was entered, it was not at the request of the customer?  MS. REED: Objection,	12:01:4519 12:01:4820 12:01:5621	Q Okay And if I understand correctly, with respect to some of these shipments of prebook orders early, Adams Golf blamed you?

19 (Pages 70 to 73)

	Page 74		Page 76
12:02:11 1	Q Was any explanation given to you as	12:05:21 1	times when the product was less popular and, as a
12:02:14 2	to why you particularly were being blamed for	12:05:27 2	result, there were some sell-through issues
12:02:20 3	that?	12:05:40 3	Q By "sell-through issues," you mean
12:02:22 4	A No, no particular explanation	12:05:43 4	the customers were not selling out their stock?
12:02:25 5	Q Now, the document — or the Pages 808	12:05:46 5	A Yes
12:02:37 6	through at least 810 contain allegations that you	12:05:46 6	Q And do you mean that under those
12:02:42 7	engaged in aggressive practices. You mentioned	12:05:49 7	circumstances the customers didn't want the
12:02:47 8	that you were criticized for shipment of prebook	12:05:52 8	prebook or backup order, but the order was sent
12:02:54 9	orders Were you criticized for anything else?	12:05:58 9	anyway?
12:03:0110	A No, not to my knowledge.	12:05:5810	A Yes, that's possible
12:03:0711	Q A few minutes ago you mentioned that	12:06:0311	Q Now, before the – before July 10,
12:03:1112	double shipments were made as a result of system	12:06:1412	1998, was there some way in which Adams Golf
12:03:1313	errors and a lack of demand for the product	12:06:2513	created a record of the amount or the extent of
12:03:1514	Can you tell me what the	12:06:3214	these backup or prebook orders that were sent too
12:03:1615	connection between a double shipment and a lack of	12:06:3515	early or when they weren't requested?
12:03:1916	demands is or was?	12:06:4016	A Company records would reflect that
12:03:2417	A Yes. There was a — there was a time	12:06:4217	information.
12:03:2417	when the product was a lot more popular than other	12:06:4217	Q What records would I look for that
12:03:3419	times. Earlier, 1997 and up to parts of 1998,	12:06:4218	would indicate the amount of the prebook or backup
12:03:4020	there was a time when the customer would just call	12:06:5120	orders sent when they weren't requested?
12:03:4321	or or a customer would or I would call a	12:06:5120	MS. REED: Objection,
12:03:4822	customer or salespeople would call a customer and	12:06:5622	misstates prior testimony.
12:03:5022	the customer would say: Send me as many as you	12:00:3022	Q (By Mr. Collins) Let me rephrase it.
12:03:5424	can. And then as the demand for the product	12:07:0124	What documents would I look
12:00:02:2	***************************************	P210.10124	
	Page 75		Page 77
12:03:57 1	waned, a lot of customers would say: I didn't	12:07:02 1	for that would indicate instances of such
12:04:02 2	order the product.	12:07:05 2	shipments?
12:04:04 3	Or there were times when a	12:07:05 3	MS. REED: Same objection.
12:04:07 4	prebook order was shipped, and the customer hadn't	12:07:08 4	Q (By Mr. Collins) Go ahead
12:04:11 5	sold through their original order, so they refused	12:07:13 5	A I don't know. I it was not
12:04:14 6	an order or in that instance, it was considered	12:07:18 6	under within my purview to keep a record, so if
12:04:19 7	a double shipment	12:07:23 7	the company has records of that information, then
12:04:21 8	Q With regard to a prebook or a backup	12:07:26 8	they would be in the company's records.
12:04:24 9	order, was a delivery date specified, generally?	12:07:30 9	Q Now, do you remember there's a
12:04:3310	A Generally, there was a delivery date,	12:07:3510	reference on Pages 4608 through 811 to what it
12:04:3511	and it was usually one month after the date of the	12:07:4911	says here is: A conversation with Jay
12:04:4112	order.	12:07:5212	It appears to from Page 809
12:04:4113	Q And I gather - with respect to the	12:07:5513	to have occurred on October 20th. And then on
12:04:4514	discussion of errors that were made, I gather	12:08:0114	811, there's a reference to Jay's comments on
12:04:4715	you're saying that sometimes the delivery was made	12:08:0515	October 20th.
12:04:5016	prior to that date?	12:08:0916	Do you recall whether you, in
12:04:5317	A Yes There were some mistakes that	12:08:1117	fact, had a conversation with Parrish on or about
12:04:5718	happened at that time	12:08:1718	October 20th?
12:04:5819	Q And do you have an understanding as	12:08:2219	A I don't recall.
12:04:5920	to why or by whom these mistakes occurred?	12:08:2420	Q Now, I know you might not remember
12:05:0721	A I don't know for sure why or how. I	12:08:2721	the exact date, but I assume this was a fairly
12:05:1222	don't know that they were intentional I know	12:08:3122	unusual conversation, so I gather you recall in
12:05:1723	that it was just busy and times when the company	12:08:3423	general you had a conversation or conversations with Parrish regarding criticisms of your
12:05:1924	was trying to meet demand. And then there were	12:08:3824	

20 (Pages 74 to 77)

	Page 78	3	Page 80
12:08:41 1	practices; is that accurate?	12:11:34 1	<del>"</del>
12:08:48 2	A I believe I had answered that	12:11:37 2	and the contract of the contra
12:08:49 3		12:11:39 3	a tollowing
12:08:53 4		12:11:44 4	the company's standard of putting a golf club in in a customer's hand
12:08:55 5	through it again. I think you said yes. You said	12:11:44 4	
12:08:58 6	yes?	12:11:49 6	And then at some point, the -
12:08:59 7		12:11:49 6	the policy changed, and I was unaware that the
12:08:59 8		12:11:52 /	policy changed, if it had, so I was spoken to in
12:09:01 9	criticism with regard to errors about shipment of	12:12:04 9	that regard.
12:09:0610	prebooks or preorders, what other criticisms were	12:12:04 9	Q Now, the the document or the
12:09:1111	leveled against you, if any?	12:12:0710	i o
12:09:1512		12:12:1311	i dicarie,
12:09:2113	Q And then if you turn to Page 811		C
12:09:2614	4 men ut fou tutti to I age at i	12:12:2713	Do Jou recall that
12:09:2915	The date of the Lot which it says.	12:12:2914	
12:09:3116	and then the first outer bottle	12:12:2915	MS REED: Objection, assumes
12:09:3717	- F We want paolie; the practices were	12:12:3116	facts in evidence.
12:09:4018	and a supported a strict file. He was	12:12:3217	Q (By Mr. Collins) You may answer
12:09:4319	-Fortier to die no mas changed ins practices.	12:12:3418	A Can you say the question again? I
12:09:4520	Does that refresh your	12:12:3719	didn't understand it.
12:09:4921	conversations with Parrish or anyone else?	12:12:3920	Q The conversation involving yourself,
12:09:5722	The state of the s	12:12:4221	Roger Wilde, and Craig Parrish on or about October
12:09:5823	regard to this after reading this Sunset	12:12:4822	20, 1998
12:10:0324	letter Sunset Golf letter.	12:12:5223	MS REED: Same objection.
	Tetter Suitset Gott Tetter.	12:12:5424	Q (By Mr. Collins) do you remember
	Page 79		Page 81
12:10:09 1	Q Uh-huh.	12:12:54 1	it?
12:10:10 2	A I recall being criticized for that	12:12:54 2	A I remember this being a conversation
12:10:19 3	particular letter, and only because it was	12:12:56 3	that took place with regard to a double shipment
12:10:22 4	encouraged to be aggressive and putting a golf	12:13:04 4	Yes, I remember.
12:10:24 5	club in somebody's hand at a trade show. But I	12:13:05 5	Q Was it a particular double shipment?
12:10:27 6	think after there was a change in management, that	12:13:08 6	A I don't recall.
12:10:30 7	was not encouraged, so that's what, I believe,	12:13:12 7	Q Do you remember whether it was a
12:10:33 8	this is relating to	12:13:14 8	double shipment to do you remember the customer
12:10:40 9	Q Okay What other practices, if any,	12:13:16 9	involved with regard to the double shipment?
12:10:4210	were condoned or even supported that you were	12:13:2110	A I don't remember. I don't recall.
12:10:4711	criticized for?	12:13:3011	Q And in the first paragraph of these
12:10:5312	A I don't I don't know of any other	12:13:3112	notes on Page 809, there's a there's a
12:10:5513	practices that I was criticized for	12:13:3513	reference, to the author's understanding, that
12:11:0114	Q Were you spoken to at any time about	12:13:4114	Mark Gonsalves and Craig Parrish had spoken to
12:11:0415	changing certain practices?	12:13:4615	you, Jay Greaney, about this issue prior to
12:11:1016	A I don't recall being spoken to about	12:13:4916	October 20th, 1998.
12:11:1417	changing practices.	12:13:5117	Do you recall that prior
12:11:1518	Q Well, you mentioned putting giving	12:13:54 18	conversation or conversations?
12:11:1719	the golf club to the customer as described in the	12:13:5819	A Yes As I mentioned earlier, I
12:11:2220	Sunset Golf letter at Page 812. Any other	12:14:0120	recall having a conversation with with Mark
12:11:2621	practices that you were criticized for before	12:14:0521	Gonsalves or with Craig Parrish regarding a double
12:11:2822	the -	12:14:1622	shipment, possibly the King Par double shipment,
12:11:2923	A No. With regard to this this	12:14:1923	or if it was considered double shipment. I don't
12:11:3124	letter, this would have been at a trade show that	12:14:2524	know
······································	The state of the s		

21 (Pages 78 to 81)

	Page 82		Page 84
12:14:25 1	Q Now, in your last answer, when you	12:22:18 1	A No.
12:14:30 2	referred to the King Par double shipment, what	12:22:19 2	Q Did they tell you it had to do with
12:14:32 3	were you referring to?	12:22:23 3	allegedly aggressive sales practices?
12:14:35 4	A Actually, I was referring to the	12:22:27 4	A No. I don't recall ever being given
12:14:37 5	the order that was refused, not a double shipment.	12:22:29 5	a reason
12:14:41 6	Q Now, this first paragraph also	12:22:31 6	Q Did you ask?
12:14:47 7	contained a reference to an allegation: Padded	12:22:35 7	A Yes.
12:14:52 8	orders	12:22:35 8	Q And what was the response to your
12:14:53 9	Do you have any idea what	12:22:38 9	question?
12:14:5710	or did anybody accuse you of padding orders?	12:22:3810	A The the response was: This is a
12:15:0011	A I don't recall being accused of	12:22:4511	severance agreement, and review it. And at that
12:15:0212	padding orders	12:22:5512	time, there was a request to by John Harris to
12:15:1313	Q Now	12:23:0413	write this letter from November 5th indicating
12:15:1314	(A recess was taken from	12:23:1014	that I would be happy to help in the transition.
12:19:3615	12:15 to 12:19.)	12:23:1415	O Who was John Harris?
12:19:3716	Q (By Mr. Collins) I want you, if	12:23:1816	A He was or is the director of human
12:19:4417	you I want you, if you would, to to read on	12:23:2817	resources.
12:19:5018	Page 810 to yourself the first half of the page	12:23:2818	Q Roger Wilde was he was a sales
12:19:5519	from: Jay said through "policy" change	12:23:4919	manager?
12:20:0220	If you could just read that to	12:23:4920	A Yes. He was an inside sales rep who
12:20:3421	yourself:	12:23:5121	became a sales manager just before I left the
12:20:3522	MS. HALL: Jay, if you feel	12:23:5522	company
12:20:3523	like you need to read more of it to understand	12:24:0223	Q Okay. Now, I may have gone over
12:20:3724	that, please feel free to do so.	12:24:0324	this, and I apologize if that's so, but I believe
	Page 83		Page 85
12:20:40 1	MR COLLINS: Please do	12:24:06 1	you said you had seen the Sunset Golf letter
12:20:48 2	A Okay.	12:24:11 2	before, 812?
12:20:48 3	Q (By Mr. Collins) Do you have an	12:24:14 3	A I had not seen this letter 1 recall
12:20:49 4	understanding what the policy change referred to	12:24:24 4	that Chip Brewer spoke with me about this, but not
12:20:52 5	here is?	12:24:34 5	to the extent of any shipment, but it was putting
12:20:57 6	A No, I don't. I don't recall what is	12:24:37 6	a golf club in that particular person's hands, so
12:20:59 7	meant by a "policy change."	12:24:39 7	I had not seen this letter.
12:21:05 8	Q Was there a time to your	12:24:41 8	Q Do you know who James Lyons is?
12:21:06 9	understanding that Barney Adams expressed concern	12:24:48 9	A No.
12:21:1210	about practices in the inside sales department?	12:24:4810	Q Do you recall was James Lyons the
12:21:2011	A No. I didn't have very much contact	12:24:5411	person into whose hands you put a golf club?
12:21:2212	with Barney Adams, so I don't know if if he had	12:24:5612	A I don't recall. I don't recall
12:21:2513	expressed concern I know that he always seemed	12:25:0013	Sunset Golf or ever having dealt with them
12:21:33 14	pleased with my performance.	12:25:1014	Q Ohio was not part of your territory
12:21:3615	Q Did either Parrish or Gonsalves or	12:25:1215	as of 1998, correct?
12:21:4516	Roger Wilde tell you that Barney Adams had	12:25:1416	A That's correct.
12:21:4717	concerns about practices in inside sales?	12:25:1617	Q Nonetheless, to the extent you made
12:21:54 18	A No, not to my recollection	12:25:1818	sales at a trade show or a convention, you were
12:22:0019	Q Now, is it accurate that that the	12:25:2519	entitled to a commission for those sales, correct?
12:22:0220	company asked for your resignation?	12:25:2820	A I was I would have only been
12:22:0721	A They permitted me to resign.	12:25:3021	entitled to commission for sales that were
12:22:0922	Q And did they tell you why they	12:25:3222	generated in my territory. So for instance, if an
12:22:1323	thought you should separate yourself from the	12:25:3823	order was placed to Ohio, I would not have gotten
12:22:1824	company?	12:25:4224	a commission for that.

22 (Pages 82 to 85)

	Page 90		Page 92
12:31:51 1	Q Was anyone's approval needed within	12:36:06 1	consignment sales at Adams Golf. Do you know what
12:31:54 2	Adams Golf to charge a credit card?	12:36:09 2	a consignment let me let me rephrase that
12:31:57 3	A Yes	12:36:12 3	I don't mean a consignment sale
12:31:57 4	Q What was that process?	12:36:14 4	There have been allegations
12:31:59 5	A Credit cards would have to be charged	12:36:15 5	that Adams Golf made shipments, recorded them as
12:32:01 6	through the credit department. So for instance, I	12:36:19 6	sales, even though there was an unlimited right of
12:32:05 7	would not be able to process a credit card charge	12:36:24 7	return. Are you familiar with those allegations?
12:32:08 8	through my doing.	12:36:26 8	A Yes.
12:32:10 9	Q Were you in a position to instruct	12:36:26 9	Q Did it occur?
12:32:1310	the credit department to process the charge?	12:36:3010	A Not to my understanding of
12:32:1811	A I was in a position to yes, I	12:36:3511	consignment. My understanding of consignment is
12:32:2112	would be in a position to have an order placed	12:36:3912	that, as it relates to the golf business, would be
12:32:2313	with a credit card, but I could not charge the	12:36:4113	that a customer would just simply pay for product
12:32:2714	credit card myself	12:36:4414	when it was sold, and there was always a an
12:32:2815	Q Now, in the third bullet point,	12:36:5015	understanding that the company would stand behind
12:32:3116	there's a reference to: As early as June, your	12:36:5116	the product because they were confident that the
12:32:3417	clubs were for sale in Costco for less than my	12:36:5617	quality and the sell-through was going to be
12:32:3718	wholesale price.	12:36:5618	there
12:32:3919	I gather it occurred from time	12:37:0119	So customers always understood
12:32:4120	to time that customers told you that they were	12:37:0320	they would receive an invoice and they would have
12:32:4921	aware that clubs were being sold at Costco?	12:37:0621	to pay for the product, but if they couldn't sell
12:32:5322	A Yes.	12:37:0822	it, then we would accept or the company would
12:32:5623	Q Do you have any reason to doubt the	12:37:1123	accept the product back as a return and credit
12:32:5824	accuracy of this statement that: As early as	12:37:1424	them.
**************************************	Page 91		Page 93
12:33:01 1	June, your clubs were for sale in Costco for less	12:37:16 1	Q And that would occur in situations in
12:33:04 2	than my wholesale price, in the vicinity of	12:37:19 2	which the customer was unable to sell the product;
12:33:12 3	Manalapan, New Jersey?	12:37:21 3	is that right?
12:33:17 4	A No. I recall that there was an issue	12:37:22 4	A Yes. And it was really only early on
12:33:19 5	with Costco, so and it was a nationwide issue,	12:37:25 5	in the company, when there was really not enough
12:33:23 6	so that would include Manalapan, New Jersey.	12:37:31 6	demand for anyone to even accept the product in
12:33:28 7	Q And this was a reference to June. It	12:37:34 7	their store
12:33:31 8	was a nationwide issue as of June 1998?	12:37:38 8	Q Now, we have also heard about
12:33:42 9	A Yes.	12:37:41 9	Hawaii was your territory in '98, correct?
12:33:4210	Q I want to take a break, if we may	12:37:4710	A Yes
12:33:4211	(A recess was taken from	12:37:4711	Q Are you aware of allegations that
12:35:1712	12:33 to 12:35.)	12:37:4912	there were 600 clubs sent to a customer 600 or
12:35:1713	Q (By Mr. Collins) The termination and	12:37:5413	more clubs sent to a customer in Hawaii in '98
12:35:1814	release agreement at 815 through 818, have you	12:37:5714	that were returned?
12:35:2615	abided by the terms of this agreement?	12:37:5915	A No, I don't recall that ever
12:35:3416	A Yes, as far as I know.	12:38:0216	happening
12:35:3517	Q And that's has it been something	12:38:0317	Q Did you have any customers in Hawaii
12:35:3818	you have striven to do, to abide by the terms of	12:38:0518	who lodged complaints about you or Adams Golf?
12:35:4219	this agreement?	12:38:1119	A Not to my knowledge
12:35:4820	A Yes I haven't made any effort	12:38:1720	•
12:35:5121	either way to do anything other than what I would	12:38:1921	were returned? Were you informed, generally?
12:35:5522	normally do, so it hasn't been an issue, for me at	12:38:2622	
12:36:0323	least.	12:38:2823	returned, there would have been a return
12:36:0424	Q There have been allegations of	12:38:3224	authorization number that was issued by the

24 (Pages 90 to 93)

	Page 94		Page 96
12:38:33 1	customer service department. So yes, there were	12:41:07 1	also reduced by clubs that were were refused?
12:38:36 2	times when I would be informed.	12:41:14 2	A Yes. They were if the clubs were
12:38:38 3	If a product was refused, then	12:41:17 3	refused, that would be considered a return,
12:38:40 4	I would be informed when the product was received	12:41:19 4	unless - unless they were reshipped and accepted.
12:38:45 5	from the company	12:41:25 5	MR. COLLINS: I have no more
12:38:46 6	Q I see. You mean when it was received	12:41:27 6	questions now, and I thank you again for your
12:38:47 7	back from the customer?	12:41:29 7	patience
12:38:49 8	A Yes	12:41:29 8	MS_REED: And I only have a
12:38:49 9	Q Are you aware of any situation in	12:41:30 9	few questions.
12:38:5210	which clubs sent to a customer in Hawaii were	12:41:3010	EXAMINATION
12:38:5811	refused?	12:41:3311	BY MS. REED:
12:38:5812	A I'm not aware of any any	12:41:3312	Q I'm sure you answered this in the
12:39:0413	specifics	12:41:3513	beginning, but I don't have it in my notes, so I
12:39:0414	Q What are you aware of?	12:41:3814	just wanted to ask you: What type of customers
12:39:0515	A I know that there it's possible	12:41:4015	did you sell clubs to? You were an inside
12:39:0816	that there could have been a mistake, a	12:41:4416	salesperson. Who did you sell your clubs to?
12:39:1317	misshipment of individual clubs, but I'm not aware	12:41:4617	A To golf courses, golf course
12:39:1718	of a — there isn't anything that I specifically	12:41:5518	retailers, typically single stores or small
12:39:2319	recollect	12:41:5919	regional outlets that had less than 10 stores.
12:39:2320	Q What do you mean by a mistake in the	12:42:0920	Q When are the trade shows that happen
12:39:2521	shipment of individual clubs to Hawaii?	12:42:1121	in golf?
12:39:2822	A It's possible that there could have	12:42:1422	A January and September. I don't know
12:39:3023	been a a club that was tagged for a particular	12:42:2323	if they still have a September trade show, though.
12:39:3424	customer in a store, and — and the customer —	12:42:2624	Q Did you ever prebook orders that were
HISTORY	Page 95		Page 97
12:39:38 1	the consumer didn't want the product, so the store	12:42:27 1	not ordered by a customer?
12:39:42 2	refused the product, something like that But I'm	12:42:35 2	MR. COLLINS: Vague and
12:39:44 3	not aware of any any particulars.	12:42:38 3	ambiguous
12:39:49 4	Q I gather in your last couple of	12:42:38 4	A As I mentioned earlier, there were
12:39:51 5	answers you were referring to a recollection you	12:42:41 5	orders that were — that were prebooked at trade
12:39:53 6	have of something that happened with regard to	12:42:46 6	shows as a backup to a current order, so the
12:39:58 7	Hawaiian customers?	12:42:51 7	answer would be no.
12:40:04 8	A Yes. I just recall that there was	12:42:56 8	Q (By Ms. Reed) Were you aware of
12:40:07 9	there may have been because Hawaii is a tourist	12:42:57 9	anyone at Adams Golf that prebooked orders that
12:40:079	area. I recall that there were a couple of	12:42:57 9	were not ordered by the customer?
12:40:1010	instances where someone may have ordered	12:43:0010	A No, I don't know.
12:40:1411	special-ordered a club at a store and then they	12:43:0411	Q And in 1998, did you ever sell clubs
12:40:1712	didn't want the club, so that product was returned	12:43:0712	on consignment?
12:40:2013	or refused because they were not on the island any	12:43:1113	A No, I had never sold clubs on
12:40:2314	longer, something like that. That's just	12:43:1514	consignment.
12:40:2715	something that I recall.	12:43:2015	MS. REED: That's all I have
12:40:3216			MR. COLLINS: A couple of
12:40:3317	Q How did you learn about that instance or these instances?	12:43:2017	follow-ups
12:40:3518		12:43:2018	FURTHER EXAMINATION
}		12:43:2019	BY MR. COLLINS:
12:40:3920	report that was generated – usually a report that	12:43:2520	
12:40:4421	would be generated on a commission statement, or I	1	Q Prebooking occurred not just with regard to trade show orders, correct?
12:40:4622	may be informed by customer service	12:43:2922	A That's correct.
12:41:0023	Q You mentioned that your commissions	{	
12:41:0224	were reduced by returns. Were your commissions	12:43:3124	Q It occurred in other instances as

25 (Pages 94 to 97)